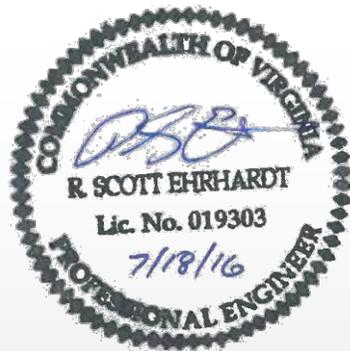


Smith River Interceptor Corrugated Metal Pipe Rehabilitation Contract II

Parallel Sewer Installation
City of Martinsville

Contract Documents and Specifications
July 2016



Submitted By:
Dewberry
551 Piney Forest Road
Danville, Virginia 24540
434-797-4497

BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

PAGE

Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund Contract Forms	IP-1-23
Current Wage Determinations	WD-1-4
Additional Funding Forms	AF-1-7
Advertisement for Bids	AFB-1-2
Instructions to Bidders	C200-1-8
Bid Form	C410-1-11
Bid Bond	C430-1-2
Notice of Award	C510-1
Agreement	C520-1-8
Notice to Proceed	C550-1
Performance Bond	C610-1-3
Payment Bond	C615-1-3
Application for Payment	C620-1-4
Certificate of Substantial Completion	C625-1-2
Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract	C700-1-63
Supplementary Conditions	C800-1-5
Work Change Directive	C940-1
Change Order	C941-1-2
Field Order	C942-1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Division 0 – Background Information

Document 003132 – Geotechnical Data	003132-1-8
-------------------------------------	------------

Division 1 - General Requirements

Section 011100 – Summary of Work	011100-1-8
Section 012200 – Unit Prices	012200-1-5
Section 012500 – Substitution Procedures	012500-1-3
Section 012600 – Contract Modification Procedures	012600-1-3
Section 012900 – Payment Procedures	012900-1-5
Section 013100 – Project Management and Coordination	013100-1-7
Section 013200 – Construction Progress Documentation	013200-1-7
Section 013300 – Submittal Procedures	013300-1-8
Section 014000 – Quality Requirements	014000-1-7
Section 014200 – References	014200-1-5
Section 015000 – Temporary Facilities and Controls	015000-1-6
Section 016000 – Product Requirements	016000-1-4

P:\50078733\Specs\Contract II\Bidding and Contract Documents\TOC.doc

TOC-1

**Smith River Interceptor Corrugated Metal Pipe Rehabilitation
Contract II**



Section 017300 – Execution	017300-1-9
Section 017700 – Closeout Procedures	017700-1-4
Section 017839 – Project Record Documents	017839-1-3

Division 31 – Earthwork

Section 311000 – Site Clearing	311000-1-6
Section 312000 – Earth Moving	312000-1-11
Section 312319 – Dewatering	312319-1-4
Section 312500 – Erosion and Sedimentation Control	312500-1-4
Section 315000 – Excavation Support and Protection (Trenching)	315000-1-3

Division 32 – Exterior Improvements

Section 329200 – Turf and Grasses	329200-1-8
-----------------------------------	------------

Division 33 – Utilities

Section 333300 – Facility Sanitary Sewers	333300-1-9
---	------------

**VIRGINIA CLEAN WATER REVOLVING LOAN FUND
2014 CONTRACT INSERT**

The following document is to be inserted "verbatim" in all construction contracts funded by the Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund. The contract insert contains ten subparts and nine attachments as follows:

1. Subpart A - containing the Federal/State Nondiscrimination Provisions for Equal Employment Opportunities applicable to all construction and service contracts.
2. Subpart B - containing the notice to the prime contractor relative to certification on nonsegregational facilities.
3. Subpart C - setting forth the affirmative action requirements for the contractors and subcontractors for work involving any construction trade in excess of \$10,000.
4. Subpart D - containing the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
5. Subpart E - setting forth requirements of Age Discrimination of 1975, Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and Section 13 of PL 92-500, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.
6. Subpart F - setting forth requirements under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act and Section 508 of the Clean Water Act for contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$100,000.
7. Subpart G - procurement of goods and materials from Small Businesses in Rural Areas of the Commonwealth of Virginia wherever practical and feasible.
8. Subpart H – provides that a contractor maintains a drug-free workplace or subcontractor during the performance of contract duties for any wastewater revolving loan-assisted project.
9. Subpart I – requirements of Davis-Bacon Act for contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$2,000, and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (OSHA) for contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$100,000.
10. Subpart J – setting forth requirements to only allow “American Iron and Steel” products to be used on projects funded by the Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund.

Attachment No. 1 – Instructions to Bidders/Offerers

Attachment No. 2 - Certification regarding EEO compliance

Attachment No. 3 - MBE/WBE Utilization Report

Attachment No. 4 - Wage Determination(s)

Attachment No. 5 – Davis-Bacon Payroll Certification – WHD 347

Attachment No. 6 – American Iron and Steel Initial Certification Statement

Attachment No. 7 - American Iron and Steel Waiver Request

Attachment No. 8 – American Iron and Steel Waiver Request Review Checklist

Attachment No. 9 – American Iron and Steel Final Certification Statement

SUBPART A

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

1. Executive Order 11246 (Contracts/subcontracts above \$10,000)

(a) During the performance of this contract, the contractor and all subcontractors agree as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or the other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractors' noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SUBPART B

NOTICE TO PRIME CONTRACTOR OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

Bidders and offerors are cautioned as follows: By signing this bid or offer, the bidder or offeror will be deemed to have signed and agreed to the provisions of the "Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities" in this solicitation. The certification provides that the bidder or offeror does not maintain or provide for his employees facilities which are segregated on a basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, whether such facilities are segregated by directive or on a de factor basis. The certification also provides that he will not maintain such segregated facilities.

SUBPART C

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

1. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the affirmative action goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

2. The applicable Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)/Women’s Business Enterprise (WBE) “fair share” goals and dollar objectives are established as follows:

	<u>MBE%</u>	<u>WBE%</u>
Construction	5.8	4.0
Equipment	4.1	4.2
Services	3.9	2.6
Supplies	1.5	1.6

3. The MBE/WBE goals set forth in this contract are shown in #2 above. The Contractor shall make every reasonable attempt to achieve the goals as stated. When so notified by the owner, the apparent low bidder shall provide a listing of MBE's and WBE's he proposes to use on this project. Should the bidder fail to meet the aforementioned objectives he shall provide complete documentation which demonstrates the positive efforts made. Failure to satisfy this requirement to the satisfaction of the owner shall constitute a nonresponsible bid and shall be cause for the owner to reject the bid.

4. The contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action steps as provided in Section B included in the Instruction to Bidders/Offerers section of these specifications.

5. The Contractor and all Subcontractors must maintain documentation and records of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations. Within 21 days of determination of the apparent low bidder, the contractor must furnish to the owner all pertinent documentation, which evidences or documents a good faith effort in MBE/WBE solicitation and projected utilization. Failure to comply with the submission of appropriate MBE/WBE documentation may result in the determination of a bidder as nonresponsible and shall cause the bid to be rejected.

6. Immediately following the award of contracts and continuing through the construction stage, all records of MBE/WBE utilization shall be maintained and reported in accordance with the Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund MBE/ WBE Utilization Reporting Form. A MBE/WBE Utilization Reporting Form shall be completed and submitted to the owner on a calendar year quarterly basis during the construction period.

SUBPART D

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

The Contractor and any subcontractors shall not, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, or sex, exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination, any person under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

SUBPART E

**SECTION 13 of PL 92-500;
UNDER THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT;
REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973; PL 93-112,
AND AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975**

The Contractor and any subcontractors shall not on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex, exclude from participation in, deny the benefits of, or subject to discrimination any person under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with Federal funds. Any prohibition against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, or with respect to an otherwise qualified handicapped individual as provided in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 shall also apply to any such program or activity.

SUBPART F

**COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 306 OF THE CLEAN AIR ACT
AND SECTION 508 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT
(CONTRACTS AND SUBCONTRACTS IN EXCESS OF \$100,000)**

The Contractor agrees that:

1. Any facility to be utilized in the performance of this contract or any subcontract shall not be a facility listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
2. The Contractor and Subcontractors will comply with all requirements of Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, and Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, as amended, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.
3. The Contractor will promptly notify the loan recipient and Department of Environmental Quality of any notification received from the Director of the Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility utilized or to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

SUBPART G

UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESSES IN RURAL AREAS

The contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain a small business solicitation list and make appropriate attempts to procure needed equipment, supplies, and material from small businesses in rural areas of the Commonwealth of Virginia whenever they are a practical source for solicitation.

SUBPART H

TITLE 2.2, SECTION 2.2-4312, to CHAPTER 43 RELATING TO THE PROCUREMENT PRACTICES OF ALL PUBLIC BODIES (DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE)

For every contract over \$10,000, the contractor must maintain a drug-free workplace.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees to (i) provide a drug-free workplace for the contractor's employees; (ii) post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; (iii) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor that the contractor maintains a drug-free workplace; and (iv) include the provisions of the foregoing clauses in every subcontract or purchase order of over \$10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

For the purposes of this section, "drug-free workplace" means a site for the performance of work done in connection with a specific contract awarded to a contractor in accordance with this chapter, the employees of whom are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of any controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

SUBPART I

COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON ACT PAYROLL REVIEW

The contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and Related Acts. Federal minimum wage laws are applicable to all construction contracts in excess of \$2,000. The Davis-Bacon Act stipulates that all laborers and mechanics employed by the contractor or subcontractors on federally assisted projects shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the area as determined by the Secretary of Labor. The contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act generally applicable to any contracts in excess of \$100,000. **Wage rates specified in the applicable wage determination (Attachment 4) for this construction trade and geographic area are required as part of this contract. The wage determination(s) must be posted at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place.** The contractor will also post the Department of Labor poster "Employee Rights under the Davis-Bacon Act" (www.wagehours.dol.gov).

The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontract the clauses included in 29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) through (12) (Contract Provisions and Related Matters) including the applicable wage rates, and a clause requiring the subcontractor include these clauses in any lower tier subcontract. The prime contractor will be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 (see Department of Labor website or a Federal regulations website).

By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm which has an interest in the contractor's firm is disbarred or suspended from bidding or working on a federally funded project. No part of this contract will be subcontracted to any person or firm who has been debarred or suspended from bidding or working on a federally funded project.

Any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage decision if possible. Additional classifications shall be requested from the Department of Labor as specified in 29 CFR 5.5 or as amended (see Department of Labor Website for forms and instructions). Upon issuance of an additional classification, the new wage rate including fringe benefits where appropriate shall be paid to all workers performing the work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification. The Department of Labor shall approve an additional classification and wage rate

and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

1) Payroll(s)

All mechanics and laborers employed upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less than once a week without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof except as provided for by Department of Labor regulations issued in accordance with provisions of the Copeland Act. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the “wage determination” included in these specifications regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics.

Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish each week, in which any contract work is performed, to the loan recipient (owner) a payroll of wages paid to each of its employees engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period. The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained in the Records section below. Each payroll* submitted shall be accompanied by a Statement of Compliance* signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays and supervises the payment of persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- 1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information noted above and that such information is true and complete,
- 2) that such laborer or mechanic employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wage earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in federal regulation(s), and
- 3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

*DOL WHD Form 347 (Attachment No. 5) is included as an example payroll and certification statement

Laborers and mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the actual time worked therein, provided, that the employee’s payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

Whenever the minimum rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination classification or pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof. If the contractor does not make payment to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. Contributions made or cost reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions above as well as regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

2) Records

Payrolls and basic records shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor for a period covering three years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work. Payrolls will include the name; his or her correct classification; hourly rates paid as wages paid including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b) (2) (B) of the Davis-Bacon Act; daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iv) that wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1 (b) (2) (B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, **that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected**, and records show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

3) Penalties and Withholding

Falsification of a payroll certification may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of Title 18 and section 231 of Title 31 of the United States code. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency or delegated agent may after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guaranteed of funds.

The contractor or subcontractor shall make the payroll records required available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the owner, DEQ, EPA, or the Department of Labor and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. Failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CR 5.12.

A breach of the these contract clauses or the clauses continued in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

The governing body, shall upon its own actions or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold from the contractor under this contract or any other federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics including apprentices, trainees, and helpers employed by the contractor and subcontractor, the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or a mechanic including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, the State or the Department of Labor may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guaranteed of funds.

SUBPART J

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL REQUIREMENTS

Use of iron and steel products that are produced in the United States (US) is required for this construction. The prime contractor must provide documentation that all iron and steel products which are permanently incorporated as part of the project meet the specification of American Iron and Steel (AIS) per the definitions contained in section “1” below. Production in the US of the iron or steel products requires that all manufacturing processes must take place in the United States, except metallurgical processes involving refinement of steel additives. The prime contractor must certify, section “2” below, that the contractor understands all iron and steel products permanently incorporated as part of the project must satisfy AIS requirements except those waived by EPA (Attachment 6), section “3”, or those included as De Minimis components, section “4”. The prime contractor must submit to the owner AIS certifications for individual components supplied or installed by the prime contractor as well as components supplied or installed by all subcontractors, section “5”. The contractor must include the AIS requirements in any subcontract or purchase agreement made by the prime contractor (Attachment 6) and require subcontractors or suppliers of AIS products to also require their subcontractors or suppliers to include AIS requirements in any subcontracts or purchase agreements they enter into. The owner may refuse payment on any AIS component for which a satisfactory AIS certification has not been submitted.

1. Definition of American Iron and Steel

Iron or steel products mean the following products made primarily (greater than 50% measured by material cost) of iron or steel that are permanently incorporated into the project and are listed below, paragraphs a-d.

Products not listed below do not have to satisfy the AIS requirement. In addition, iron and steel products used on the construction site temporarily (for example, trench boxes, scaffolding, or equipment used on site which will be removed before completion of the project) are not subject to the AIS requirements.

- a. Lined or unlined pipes or fittings, manhole covers, hydrants, tanks, flanges, pipe clamps and restraints, valves, and reinforced precast concrete. Rebar and wire in reinforced precast products must be produced in the US and the casting of the concrete product must take place in the US. Cement and other raw materials used in production of reinforced precast concrete products do not have to be of domestic origin.
- b. Municipal castings are cast iron or steel infrastructure products that are melted and cast. They typically provide access, protection, or housing for components incorporated into utility owned drinking water, storm water, wastewater, and surface infrastructure. They are typically made of grey or ductile iron, or steel. Examples of municipal castings are: access hatches, ballast screen, benches (iron or steel), bollards (excluding any fill material), cast bases, cast iron hinged hatches (square and rectangular), cast iron riser rings, catch basin inlets, cleanout/monument boxes, construction covers and frames, curb and corner guards, curb openings, detectable warning plates, downspout shoes (boot and inlet), drainage grates, frames and curb inlets, inlets, junction boxes, lampposts, manhole covers (rings and frames), risers, meter boxes, service boxes, steel hinged hatches (square and rectangular), steel riser rings, trash receptacles, tree grates, tree guards, trench grates, and valve boxes (covers and risers).
- c. Structural steel is rolled flanged shapes, having at least one dimension of their cross-section three inches or greater, which are used in the construction of bridges, buildings, ships, railroad rolling stock, and for numerous other constructional purposes. Such shapes are designated as wide-flange shapes, standard I-beams, channels, angles, tees and zeeks. Other shapes include H-piles, sheet piling, tie plates, cross ties, and those for other special purposes.

- d. Construction materials are those articles, materials, or supplies made primarily (greater than 50% materials cost) of iron and steel, that are permanently incorporated into the project, not including mechanical and/or electrical components, equipment and systems (discussed below). Some of these products may overlap with what is also considered “structural steel”. This includes, but is not limited to, the following products: wire rod, bar, angles, concrete reinforcing bar, wire, wire cloth, wire rope and cables, tubing, framing, joists, trusses, fasteners (i.e., nuts and bolts), welding rods, decking, grating, railings, stairs, access ramps, fire escapes, ladders, wall panels, dome structures, roofing, ductwork, surface drains, cable hanging systems, manhole steps, fencing and fence tubing, guardrails, doors, and stationary screens.

Mechanical and electrical components, equipment and systems are not considered construction materials and do not have to meet the AIS requirements. Mechanical equipment is typically that which has motorized parts and/or is powered by a motor. Electrical equipment is typically any machine powered by electricity and includes components that are part of the electrical distribution system. The following examples (including appurtenances necessary for their intended use and operation) are NOT considered construction materials and do not have to meet the AIS requirements: pumps, motors, gear reducers, drives (including variable frequency drives (VFDs)), electric/pneumatic/manual accessories used to operate valves (such as electric valve actuators), mixers, gates, motorized screens (such as traveling screens), blowers/aeration equipment, compressors, meters, sensors, controls and switches, supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA), membrane bioreactor systems, membrane filtration systems, filters, clarifiers and clarifier mechanisms, rakes, grinders, disinfection systems, presses (including belt presses), conveyors, cranes, HVAC (excluding ductwork), water heaters, heat exchangers, generators, cabinetry and housings (such as electrical boxes/enclosures), lighting fixtures, electrical conduit, emergency life systems, metal office furniture, shelving, laboratory equipment, analytical instrumentation, and dewatering equipment.

2. Certification(s)

Within no more than 21 days of determination of the apparent low bidder, the selected contractor must submit to the owner the certification included as Attachment No. 6. At the conclusion of the project the contractor must certify with their final payment request that all iron and steel products permanently incorporated into the project satisfy the AIS requirements and no changes or substitutions to the products for which individual certifications were submitted to the owner have been made (Attachment 9).

3. EPA Waiver

EPA has sole authority to approve waivers to the AIS provisions. The owner may seek a waiver at any point before, during, or after the bid process if one or a combination of the three conditions below are met. The prime contractor may suggest to the owner waivers not listed in the bid document. The owner has sole discretion to decide whether or not to request a suggested waiver. The waiver request(s) must satisfy one of the following conditions and be approved by EPA:

- a. Iron and steel products are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality;
- b. Inclusion of iron and steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent; or
- c. Applying the requirements of Section 436 would be inconsistent with the public interest.

The waiver request must include proper and sufficient documentation to support the request. Attachment No. 7 is a sample Waiver Request Form. A “Review Checklist for Waiver Review” is provided as Attachment No. 8 to assist the owner in preparation of a waiver request. The information outlined therein must be included with the waiver request letter. Upon approval of the waiver request, EPA will notify the owner directly.

4. De Minimis Materials

The EPA has granted a nationwide waiver of the AIS requirements for de minimis incidental components of eligible infrastructure projects. For many of these incidental components, the country of manufacture and the availability of alternatives is not always readily or reasonably identifiable prior to procurement in the normal course of business; for other incidental components, the country of manufacture may be known but the miscellaneous character in conjunction with the low cost, individually and (in total) as typically procured in bulk, mark them as properly incidental. Examples of incidental components could include small washers, screws, fasteners (i.e., nuts and bolts), miscellaneous wire, corner bead, ancillary tube, etc. Examples of items that are clearly not incidental include significant process fittings (i.e., tees, elbows, flanges, and brackets), distribution system fittings and valves, force main valves, pipes for sewer collection and/or water distribution, treatment and storage tanks, large structural support structures, etc.

Funds used for such de minimis incidental components cumulatively may comprise no more than a total of 5 percent of the total cost of the total materials incorporated into the project; the cost of an individual item may not exceed 1 percent of the total cost of the total materials incorporated into the project. Contractors who wish to use this waiver should determine the costs of all items installed or supplied for the project. The contractor must retain relevant documentation (i.e., invoices) for each of these items in their project files, and must summarize in reports to the owner: the total cost of all materials, the total cost of “incidental” materials, and the calculations by which they determined the percentage of incidental products installed or supplied for the project.

5. Individual Products Certification Documentation

The prime contractor must provide individual certification(s) to the owner for each iron and steel product purchased for incorporation into the project certifying that the product purchased satisfies the AIS requirements. The prime contractor is responsible for gathering all certifications for all products supplied or installed by suppliers and subcontractors, and for submitting these to the owner. As noted above, the contractor must also provide a final certification statement with their final payment request attesting that all American Iron and Steel requirements of this subpart have been met and there have been no changes or substitutions to the products individually certified.

**Minority Business and Women's Business
Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Requirements of 40 CFR 33.240**

Bidder/Offerer Responsibilities

A. Affirmative Steps: Activities during preparation of bids and offers. Bidders/offerers shall take affirmative steps in compliance with the regulations, prior to submission of bids or closing data for receipt of initial offers, to encourage participation in projects by MBE and WBE firms. Such efforts include:

1. Establish and maintain a current solicitation list of minority and female recruitment sources, and assure MBE and WBE firms are solicited once they are identified.
2. When feasible, segmenting total work requirements to permit maximum MBE/WBE participation and establish delivery schedules to encourage MBE/WBE participation.
3. Assuring that MBE and WBE firms are solicited whenever they are potential sources of goods and services. This step may include:
 - a. Sending letters or making other personal contact with MBE and WBE firms, private agencies and state associations (e.g., whose names appear on lists prepared by EPA or the recipient and other MBE/WBE known to the bidder/offerer). MBE and WBE firms should be contacted when other potential subcontractors are contacted, within reasonable time prior to bid submission or closing date for receipt of initial offers. Those letters or other contacts should communicate the following:
 - (i) Specific description of the work to be contracted;
 - (ii) How and where to obtain a copy of plans and specifications or other detailed information needed to prepare a detailed price quotation;
 - (iii) Date the quotation is due to the bidder/offerer;
 - (iv) Name, address, and phone number of the person in the bidder/offerer's firm whom the prospective MBE/WBE subcontractor should contact for additional information.
 - b. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Office of Minority Business Enterprises of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

B. Bidders/offerers must demonstrate compliance with MBE/WBE requirements to be deemed responsible. Demonstration of compliance may include the following information; however, the recipient may specify other methods of demonstrating compliance:

1. Names, addresses and phone numbers of MBE/WBE firms expected to perform work;
2. Work to be performed by the MBE and WBE firms;
3. Aggregate dollar amount of work to be performed by MBE and WBE firms, showing aggregate to MBE's and aggregate to WBE's separately;

4. Description of contacts to MBE and WBE organizations, agencies and associations which service MBE/WBE firms, including names of organizations, agencies and associations and dates of contacts;
 5. Descriptions of contacts to MBE and WBE firms, including number of contacts, fields (i.e., equipment or material supplier, excavators, transport services, electrical subcontractors, plumbers, etc.) and dates of contacts.
- C. Successful bidders/offerers should take reasonable affirmative steps to subcontract with MBE and WBE firms whenever additional subcontracting opportunities arise during the performance of the contract.

BIDDER COMPLIANCE STATEMENT/CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Applicability: Bid exceeding ten thousand dollars for construction contract/subcontract of unlimited amount and non-construction contract/subcontract of less than one million dollars.

This statement relates to a proposed contract between _____ and Public Body or
(contractor)

subcontract between _____ and _____ to be
(subcontractor) (contractor)

funded under a federally assisted project. Pursuant to Executive Order 11246 and its implementing regulations at 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1), as the undersigned bidder, I certify that:

- 1) Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause.
Yes No
- 2) Bidder has developed and has on file at each establishment affirmative action programs pursuant to 41 CFR 60-2 (applies only to non-construction contractor).
Yes No
- 3) Bidder has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director (Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, U.S. Department of Labor), and agency, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.
Yes No

I understand that if I have failed to file any compliance reports which have been required of me, or have failed to develop and have on file at each establishment affirmative action programs pursuant to 41 CFR 60-2, when required, I am not eligible to have my bid or proposal considered, or to enter into the proposed contact.

I further understand that if awarded the proposed contract, and the contract for the FIRST time brings me under the filing requirements or the written affirmative action programs that I will, as applicable: (a) within 30 days file with the Public Body Standard Form 100 (EEO-1); and (b) within 120 days from the commencement of the contract develop and submit to the Director of OFCCP for approval a Written Affirmative Action Plan.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (Include ZIP Code):

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please Type or Print):

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

VIRGINIA CLEAN WATER REVOLVING LOAN FUND

PART I - MBE/WBE UTILIZATION REPORTING

**Send completed form to: Department of Environmental Quality
Clean Water Financing and Assistance Program
P.O. Box 1105, Richmond, Virginia 23218.**

**Reporting contact is Ken Savko: phone number is (804) 698-4141 - kenneth.savko@deq.virginia.gov
Fax Number (804) -698-4032**

Year 20__

Reporting Quarter: (check one)

1st (Oct.-Dec.) _____
3rd (Apr.-Jun.) _____

2nd (Jan.-Mar.) _____
4th (Jul.-Sept.) _____

Name of Loan Recipient:

VCWRLF Loan Recipient Project No.: C-515 _____

Prime Contractor:

Contract Number:

Date for Start of Construction:

Is the Prime Contractor an MBE or WBE? Yes No

Have you subcontracted with an MBE or WBE firm in this quarter?

 Yes No

Please sign and date below.

And, if you answered yes to subcontracting with an MBE or WBE firm please provide information on Part II.

Contractor's Signature (or Recipient's signature if prime contractor is MBE\WBE firm)

Date Fax Number Email Address

If an MBE/WBE subcontract is rescinded, please give name of firm, date of rescission and amount of rescission.

Insert
Wage Determination(s)

General Decision Number: VA160025 01/08/2016 VA25

Superseded General Decision Number: VA20150025

State: Virginia

Construction Types: Heavy (Heavy and Sewer and Water Line)

Counties: Bland, Carroll, Dickenson, Floyd, Galax*, Grayson, Henry, Lee, Martinsville*, Norton*, Russell, Wise and Wythe Counties in Virginia.

*INDEPENDENT CITIES

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (Including Sewer and Water Lines)

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.15 for calendar year 2016 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation was issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.15 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2016. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/08/2016

SUVA2010-026 09/01/2010

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER.....	\$ 9.00	0.84
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 11.00	1.02
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 15.55	2.37
LABORERS		
Common or General.....	\$ 7.64	0.51
Flagger.....	\$ 7.25	
Pipelayer.....	\$ 7.89	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Backhoe.....	\$ 10.97	0.72
Bulldozer.....	\$ 18.00	
Crane.....	\$ 20.63	7.28
Excavator.....	\$ 11.36	1.09
Loader.....	\$ 12.79	1.17

TRUCK DRIVER

Dump Truck.....	\$ 10.61	1.03
Off the Road Truck.....	\$ 16.50	

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and

non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations

Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION



AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL (AIS) CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Upon execution of this certification, the selected Contractor acknowledges to and for the benefit of the _____ (“Owner”) and the State of Virginia that it understands the goods and services under this Agreement are being funded with monies made available by the Virginia Clean Water State Revolving Loan Fund and that statutory requirements require that all of the iron and steel products used in the project must be produced in the United States in accordance with “Subpart J – American Iron and Steel Requirements” of these inserts. The Contractor hereby represents and warrants to and for the benefit of the Owner and the State that (a) the Contractor has reviewed and understands the American Iron and Steel Requirement, (b) all of the iron and steel products used in the project will be and/or have been produced in the United States in a manner that complies with the American Iron and Steel Requirement, unless a waiver of the requirement is approved or the product is incidental as described the De Minimis section of Subpart J, (c) the Contractor will provide verified information, product certifications, or assurance of compliance with this paragraph as requested by the Owner, and (d) information necessary to support a waiver of the American Iron and Steel Requirement, as may be requested by the Owner or the State. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any failure to comply with this paragraph by the Contractor shall permit the Owner or State to recover damages from the Contractor for any loss, expense, or cost (including without limitation attorney’s fees) incurred by the Owner or State resulting from any such failure (including without limitation any impairment or loss of funding, whether in whole or in part, from the State or any damages owed to the State by the Owner).

This statement relates to a proposed contract between _____ and _____ (owner) _____ (contractor)

in conjunction with _____ to be funded with monies made available by the Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund. (project name)

Signature Date

Name and Title of Signer (Please type or print)

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL (AIS) WAIVER REQUEST

A waiver from the American Iron and Steel (AIS) requirements of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2014 (CAA) is requested for the following reason(s):

- _____ (1) Applying the American Iron and Steel (AIS) requirements of the CAA would be inconsistent with the public interest;
- _____ (2) Iron, steel, and relevant manufactured goods are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or
- _____ (3) Inclusion of iron and steel products produced on the United States will increase cost of the overall project by more than 25%.

Relevant documentation to this request is enclosed. No materials will be installed prior to approval of this waiver request by EPA.

_____ Additional sheets attached

This waiver request relates to a proposed contract between _____ and _____
(contractor) (owner)

in conjunction with _____ to be funded with monies made available by the Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund.
(project name)

Signature Date

Name and Title of Signer (Please type or print)

Review Checklist for Waiver Request

Review Items	Yes	Comments
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiver request includes the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Description of the foreign and domestic construction materials – Unit of measure – Quantity – Price – Time of delivery or availability – Location of the construction project – Name and address of the proposed supplier – A detailed justification for the use of foreign construction materials • Waiver request was submitted according to the State’s instructions to SRF assistance recipients • Assistance recipient (owner) made a good faith effort to solicit bids for domestic iron and steel products, as demonstrated by language in requests for proposals, contracts, and communications with the prime contractor 		
<p>Cost Waiver Requests</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiver request includes the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Comparison of overall cost of project with domestic iron and steel products to overall cost of project with foreign iron and steel products (Price Comparison Worksheet - Page 2). – Relevant excerpts from the bid documents used by the prime contractor to complete the Price Comparison Worksheet – Supporting documentation indicating that the contractor made a reasonable survey of the market, such as a description of the process for identifying suppliers and a list of contacted suppliers 		
<p>Availability Waiver Requests</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waiver request includes the following supporting documentation necessary to demonstrate the availability, quantity, and/or quality of the materials for which the waiver is requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Supplier information or pricing information from a reasonable number of domestic suppliers indicating availability/delivery date for construction materials – Documentation of the assistance recipient’s (owner’s) efforts to find available domestic sources, such as a description of the process for identifying suppliers and a list of contacted suppliers. – Project schedule – Relevant excerpts from project plans, specifications, and permits indicating the required quantity and quality of construction materials • Waiver request includes a statement from the prime contractor confirming the non-availability of the domestic construction materials for which the waiver is sought • Has the State received other waiver requests for the materials described in this waiver request, for comparable projects? 		

American Iron and Steel (AIS) Price Comparison Worksheet

Instructions: To be completed by the prime contractor. In column (a), enter all iron and steel products required to build the project as designed. In column (b) enter the cost estimate for each component as supplied by domestic sources. In column (c) enter the cost estimate for each component for which waivers are requested, as supplied by foreign sources.

(a) Iron and Steel Product	Unit of Measure	Quantity	(b) Price – Domestic Material*	(c) Price – Foreign Material*
			(d) Total Domestic Project Cost:	(e) Total Foreign Project Cost:

*Include all delivery costs to the construction site

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL (AIS) FINAL CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Upon execution of this certification the Contractor hereby certifies that all of the iron and steel products used in this project were produced in the United States except those for which an appropriate waiver(s) has been approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and that no changes or substitutions to the individual certifications provided by the contractor have been made.

This statement relates to a proposed contract between _____ and _____
(owner) (contractor)

in conjunction with _____ funded with monies made available by the Virginia Clean
(project name)

Water Revolving Loan Fund.

Signature Date

Name and Title of Signer (Please type or print)

Authorization of Payroll Deductions

I, _____ (Employee's Name),
hereby authorize _____ (Contractor) to deduct the
following amount(s) from my weekly earnings in the following categories:

Purpose	Amount	Authorization Expires
Health Insurance	_____	_____
Intensive Care Insurance	_____	_____
Cancer Insurance	_____	_____
Uniforms	_____	_____
Child Support	_____	_____
Garnishment Payments	_____	_____
Christmas Fund	_____	_____
Savings Account	_____	_____
Other:		

Total	_____	

Signature

Type or Write Name

Date: _____

BIDDER COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Applicability: Bid exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for contract/subcontract of unlimited amount and non-construction contract/subcontract for less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

This statement relates to a proposed contract between (pick one): Contractor and Public Body OR Contractor and Subcontractor to be funded under a federally assisted project. Pursuant to Executive Order 11246 and its implementing regulations at 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1), as the undersigned bidder, I certify that:

- 1) Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause.
 YES NO
- 2) Bidder has developed and has on file at each establishment, affirmative action programs pursuant to 41 CFR 60-2 (applies only to non-construction contractors).
 YES NO (contract less than \$50,000 AND fewer than 50 employees)
- 3) Bidder has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee; the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, U.S. Department of Labor; and agency; and/or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission; all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.
 YES NO None Required

I understand that if I have failed to file any compliance reports which have been required of me, or have failed to develop and have on file at each establishment affirmative action programs pursuant to 41 CFR 60-2, when required, I am not eligible to have my bid or proposal considered, or to enter into the proposed contract.

I further understand that if awarded the proposed contract, and the contract for the FIRST time brings me under the filing requirements or the written affirmative action programs that I will, as applicable: (a) within 30 days file with the Public Body, Standard Form 100 (EEO- 1); and (b) within 120 days from the commencement of the contract, develop and submit to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, U.S. Department of Labor, for approval a Written Affirmative Action Plan.

Signature: _____ Company _____
Type Name: _____ Title: President
Address, including zip code: _____
IRS # (or owner's social security #): _____

Attachment: Any other reports that have been required pursuant to Executive Order 11246 by a contracting agency, the Equal Opportunity Commission, or the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, U. S. DOL.

Record of Employee Interview

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Labor Relations

OMB Approval No. 2501-0009

The information is collected to ensure compliance with the Federal labor standards by recording interviews with construction workers. The information collected will assist HUD in the conduct of compliance monitoring; the information will be used to test the veracity of certified payroll reports submitted by the employer. The information collected on this form is considered sensitive and is protected by the Privacy Act. The Privacy Act requires that these records be maintained with appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to ensure their security and confidentiality. In addition, these records should be protected against any anticipated threats or hazards to their security or integrity that could result in substantial harm, embarrassment, inconvenience, or unfairness to any individual on whom the information is maintained.

1a. Project Name Smith River Interceptor – City of Martinsville			2a. Employee Name			
1b. Project Number DEQ: C-515-580-01 EDA:			2b. Employee Phone Number (including area code)			
1c. Contractor or Subcontractor (Employer)			2c. Employee Home Address & Zip Code			
			2d. Verification of identification? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
3a. How long on this job?	3b. Last date on this job before today?	3c. No. of hours last day on this job?	4a. Hourly rate of pay?	4b. Fringe Benefits?		4c. Pay stub?
				Vacation Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
				Medical Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
				Pension Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		

5. Your job classification(s) (list all) --- continue on a separate sheet if necessary

6. Your duties

7. Tools or equipment used

	Y	N		Y	N
8. Are you an apprentice or trainee?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10. Are you paid at least time and ½ for all hours worked in excess of 40 in a week?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9. Are you paid for all hours worked?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11. Have you ever been threatened or coerced into giving up any part of your pay?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12a. Employee Signature	12b. Date
-------------------------	-----------

13. Duties observed by the Interviewer (Please be specific.)

14. Remarks

15a. Interviewer name (please print) Joyce I. French	15b. Signature of Interviewer	15c. Date of interview
---	-------------------------------	------------------------

Payroll Examination

16. Remarks

17a. Signature of Payroll Examiner	17b. Date
------------------------------------	-----------

Register of Assigned Employees

Month Covered: _____, 2016

Date Completed: _____ 2016

Submit initial list of workforce prior to start of construction; update monthly throughout construction to show changes.

SECTION I: Identification of Level of Submittal, see instructions on back of form

(1) Grantee: City of Martinsville Grant #: C-515-580-01 Project Name: Smith River Interceptor

HIRING GOALS: 5.8 % MINORITY 4.0 % FEMALE

Prime Contractor : _____ EIN: _____ Contracted Amount \$ _____

(2) Subcontractor : _____ EIN: _____ Contracted Amount \$ _____

SECTION II: List all workers paid by this contract. For NEW HIRES: complete items 'a' thru 'h.' For MODIFICATIONS: complete only item 'a' and item(s) being modified. Update the Register to add new hires, rehires and changes to job classifications, rate of pay or authorized payroll deductions.

a. NAME OF EMPLOYEE b. COUNTY OF RESIDENCE	c. TRADE & JOB CLASSIFICATION d. RATE OF PAY & BENEFITS	e. (1) DATE HIRED or e (2) DATE RECALLED f. AUTHORIZED PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	g. MINORITY	h. GENDER
a.	c.	e (1) or e(2)	___yes ___no	___female ___male
b.	d.	f.	___yes ___no	___female ___male
a.	c.	e (1) or e(2)	___yes ___no	___female ___male
b.	d.	f.	___yes ___no	___female ___male
a.	c.	e (1) or e(2)	___yes ___no	___female ___male
b.	d.	f.	___yes ___no	___female ___male
a.	c.	e (1) or e(2)	___yes ___no	___female ___male
b.	d.	f.	___yes ___no	___female ___male
a.	c.	e (1) or e(2)	___yes ___no	___female ___male
b.	d.	f.	___yes ___no	___female ___male

**CITY OF MARTINSVILLE
ADVERTISEMENT FOR BID
July 19, 2016**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

This is a City of Martinsville Utilities Department Invitation for Bid solicitation.

Scope of Services: The principal features of work to be performed under this contract are to: clear and grub existing sewer easements, install 5,600 LF of parallel 42" ductile iron gravity sewer, install 26 precast manholes, install river bank armament between manholes 76R10 and 76R13, install 5,500 SF of stream bank restoration.

Submittal of Responses: Sealed written responses must be received by **August 22nd, 2016 at 2:00 p.m.** and delivered to:

By FedEx, UPS or hand delivered to:

City of Martinsville
Attn: Karen Mays, Purchasing Manager
Central Warehouse
990 Fishel Street
Martinsville, VA 24112-3248

Or by postal mail sent to:

City of Martinsville
Karen Mays, Purchasing Manager
P. O. Box 1112
Martinsville, VA 24114-1112

Bids will be open and read aloud on **August 22nd, 2016 at 2:00 p.m.** at:

City of Martinsville
Central Warehouse
990 Fishel Street
Martinsville, VA 24112-3248

Inquiries: Please direct all questions concerning this solicitation to Joshua Powell, EIT, Dewberry Engineers, Inc. (434) 549-8502.

The Issuing Office for the Bidding Documents is: Dewberry, 551 Piney Forest Road, Danville, VA 24540. Prospective Bidders may examine the Bidding Documents at the Issuing Office Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00 am – 5:00 pm, and may obtain copies of the Bidding Documents by contacting the Issuing Office. Bidding Documents also may be examined at the following locations or on the City’s website (<http://www.martinsville-va.gov/>):

Valley Construction News
356 Campbell Avenue SW
Roanoke, VA 24016

Builders Exchange of Richmond
3207 Hermitage Road
Richmond, VA 23227

Copies of the Contract Documents may be obtained at Dewberry, 551 Piney Forest Road, Danville, VA 24540, upon payment of \$150 for each set. Partial sets will not be issued. Bidders returning plans and specs within 15 days of bid date in good condition will receive 100% deposit on first set and 50% deposit on remaining sets. Non-Bidders, Suppliers and Subcontractors will receive 50% on all sets returned within 15 days of bid date in good conditions.

It is the responsibility of all plan holders to communicate to the Engineer to be placed on the plan holders’ list to receive all issued Addendums during the bidding process.

Bidder shall certify that they do not or will not maintain or provide for their employees any facilities that are segregated on the basis of race, color, creed, or national origin.

Bidders must comply with the Civil Rights Act of 1964, President’s Executive Order #11246, prohibiting discrimination in employment regarding race, color, creed, sex, or national origin, and Executive Orders #12138 and 11625 regarding utilization of MBE/WBE firms. Bidders must also comply with the Davis-Bacon Act and the American Iron and Steel requirements.

A mandatory pre-bid conference will be held on Wednesday August 17th, 2016 at 10 am at the following location:

City of Martinsville
Central Warehouse
990 Fishel Street
Martinsville, VA 24112-3248

Bid security shall be furnished in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders section of the Contract Documents.

END OF ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Defined Terms	1
Article 2 – Copies of Bidding Documents	1
Article 3 – Qualifications of Bidders	1
Article 4 – Examination of Bidding Documents, Other Related Data, and Site	1
Article 5 – Pre-Bid Conference	2
Article 6 – Site and Other Areas	3
Article 7 – Interpretations and Addenda	3
Article 8 – Bid Security	3
Article 9 – Contract Times	3
Article 10 – Liquidated Damages	3
Article 11 – Substitute and “Or-Equal” Items	3
Article 12 – Subcontractors, Suppliers and Others	4
Article 13 – Preparation of Bid	4
Article 14 – Basis of Bid; Comparison of Bids	5
Article 15 – Submittal of Bid	6
Article 16 – Modification and Withdrawal of Bid	6
Article 17 – Opening of Bids	7
Article 18 – Bids to Remain Subject to Acceptance	7
Article 19 – Evaluation of Bids and Award of Contract	7
Article 20 – Contract Security and Insurance	7
Article 21 – Signing of Agreement	8
Article 22 – Pre-Construction Meeting	8

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders which are defined in the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (EJDC C-700, 2007 ed.) have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions. The term “Bidder” means one who submits a Bid directly to Owner, as distinct from a sub-bidder, who submits a bid to a Bidder. The term “Successful Bidder” means the lowest, qualified, responsible and responsive Bidder to whom Owner (on the basis of Owner’s evaluation as hereinafter provided) makes an award. The term “Bidding Documents” includes the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, the Bid Form, and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents in the number and for the deposit sum, if any, stated in the advertisement or invitation to bid may be obtained from the Issuing Office. The deposit will be refunded as detailed in the advertisement for bids to each document holder of record who returns a complete set of Bidding Documents in good condition within the timeframe noted on the Advertisement for Bids.
- 2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.
- 2.03 Owner and Engineer, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not authorize or confer a license for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

- 3.01 To demonstrate Bidder’s qualifications to perform the Work, Bidder shall submit with bid, written evidence such as financial data, previous experience, present commitments, and such other data as may be called for below.
- A. *Evidence of Bidder’s authority to do business in the state where the Project is located.*
- B. *Bidder’s state contractor license number, if applicable.*
1. Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder’s representations and certifications.

ARTICLE 4 – EXAMINATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS, OTHER RELATED DATA, AND SITE

- 4.01 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid, to (a) examine the Contract Documents thoroughly, (b) visit the site to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work, (c) consider federal, state and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the work, (d) study

and carefully correlate Bidder's observations with the Contract Documents, and (e) notify Engineer of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies in the Contract Documents.

- 4.02 Information and data reflected in the Contract Documents with respect to Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site is based upon information and data furnished to the Engineer by the Owners of such Underground Facilities or others, and Owner and Engineer do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.
- 4.03 Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder will, at Bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests and studies and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions (surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work and which Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 4.04 On request in advance, Owner will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such explorations and tests as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes, clean up and restore the site to its former condition upon completion of such exploration.
- 4.05 The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, right-of-way and easements for access thereto and other lands designated for use by Contractor in performing the Work are identified in the Contract Documents. All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by Contractor. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by Owner unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.
- 4.06 The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that the Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article 4, that without exception the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents and such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction as may be indicated in or required by the Contract Documents, and that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the work.

ARTICLE 5 – PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- 5.01 Engineer will schedule and conduct a pre-bid conference before final submission of bids, at a time and location convenient to both the Owner and Engineer as reflected in the Advertisement for Bids.
- 5.02 It is recommended that the Contractor, any major subcontractors, suppliers and other concerned parties attend the conference.
- 5.03 Agenda will include discussion of items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

- A. Project scope
- B. Work restrictions
- C. Environmental conditions
- D. Adjacent properties
- E. Existing utilities

ARTICLE 6 – SITE AND OTHER AREAS

6.01 The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda mailed or delivered to all parties recorded by Engineer as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than ten days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY

8.01 The requirements for bid security are set forth in the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT TIMES

9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND “OR-EQUAL” ITEMS

11.01 The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, or those substitute or “or-equal” materials and equipment approved by Engineer and identified by Addendum. The materials and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required type, function and quality to be met by any proposed substitute or “or-equal” item. No item of material or equipment will be considered by Engineer as a substitute or “or-equal” unless written request for approval has been submitted by Bidder and has been received by Engineer at least 15 days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Each such

request shall conform to the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 of the General Conditions. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed item is upon Bidder. Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed item will be final. If Engineer approves any proposed item, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all prospective Bidders. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.

ARTICLE 12 – SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS

- 12.01 If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance of a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, the apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of all such Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity if requested by Owner. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit a substitute, *without an increase in the Bid*.
- 12.02 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will not constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to revocation of such acceptance after the Effective Date of the Agreement as provided in Paragraph 6.06 of the General Conditions.
- 12.03 Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

ARTICLE 13 – PREPARATION OF BID

- 13.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.
- 13.02 All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternative, and unit price item listed therein. In the case of optional alternatives the words "No Bid," "No Change," or "Not Applicable" may be entered.
- 13.03 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate seal shall be affixed and attested by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown.

- 13.04 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership shall be shown.
- 13.05 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.
- 13.06 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and official address.
- 13.07 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown.
- 13.08 All names shall be printed in ink below the signatures.
- 13.09 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.
- 13.10 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.
- 13.11 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such authority and qualification prior to award of the Contract and attach such covenant to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 14 – BASIS OF BID; COMPARISON OF BIDS

14.01 *Base Bid*

- A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a Lump Sum basis for the base Bid as provided for in the Bid Form.

14.02 *Unit Price*

- A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the unit price section of the Bid Form.
- B. The "Bid Price" (sometimes referred to as the extended price) for each unit price Bid item will be the product of the "Estimated Quantity" (which Owner or its representative has set forth in the Bid Form) for the item and the corresponding "Bid Unit Price" offered by the Bidder. The total of all unit price Bid items will be the sum of these "Bid Prices"; such total will be used by the Owner for Bid comparison purposes. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.03 of the General Conditions.

- C. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and the unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

ARTICLE 15 – SUBMITTAL OF BID

- 15.01 With each copy of the Bidding Documents, a Bidder is furnished one separate unbound copy of the Bid Form, and, if required, the Bid Bond Form. The unbound copy of the Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security.
- 15.02 A Bid shall be submitted no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and shall be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation “BID ENCLOSED.”

Bids submitted by FedEx, UPS or hand delivered to:

City of Martinsville
Attn: Karen Mays, Purchasing Manager
Central Warehouse
990 Fishel Street
Martinsville, VA 24112-3248

Or by postal mail sent to:

City of Martinsville
Karen Mays, Purchasing Manager
P. O. Box 1112
Martinsville, VA 24114-1112

ARTICLE 16 – MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

- 16.01 A Bid may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 16.02 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, that Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 17 – OPENING OF BIDS

17.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 18 – BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 19 – EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

19.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner further reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder whom it finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. Owner may also reject the Bid of any Bidder if Owner believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to that Bidder. Owner also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder.

19.02 More than one Bid for the same Work from an individual or entity under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Bidder has an interest in more than one Bid for the Work may be cause for disqualification of that Bidder and the rejection of all Bids in which that Bidder has an interest.

19.03 In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

19.04 In evaluating Bidders, Owner will consider the qualifications of Bidders and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities must be submitted as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

19.05 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

19.06 If the Contract is to be awarded, Owner will award the Contract to the Bidder whose Bid is in the best interests of the Project.

ARTICLE 20 – CONTRACT SECURITY AND INSURANCE

20.01 Article 5 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the

Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, it shall be accompanied by such bonds.

ARTICLE 21 – SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

21.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents which are identified in the Agreement as attached thereto. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and attached documents to Owner. Within ten (10) days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully signed counterpart to Successful Bidder with a complete set of the Drawings with appropriate identification.

ARTICLE 22 – PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

22.01 A pre-construction meeting shall be required prior to issuance of a notice to proceed. Time and location of the pre-construction meeting shall be coordinated with the Owner, Owner's representative and the Contractor.

END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

BID FORM

*City of Martinsville
Smith River Interceptor Corrugated Metal Pipe Rehabilitation
Parallel Pipe Installation
Contract II*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Bid Recipient	1
Article 2 – Bidder’s Acknowledgements	1
Article 3 – Bidder’s Representations	1
Article 4 – Bidder’s Certification	2
Article 5 – Basis of Bid	3
Article 6 – Time of Completion	9
Article 7 – Attachments to This Bid	9
Article 8 – Defined Terms	9
Article 9 – Bid Submittal	10

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

1.01 This Bid is submitted to:

By FedEx, UPS or hand delivered:

*City of Martinsville
Attn: Karen Mays, Purchasing Manager
Central Warehouse
990 Fishel Street
Martinsville, VA 24112-3248*

Or by postal mail:

*City of Martinsville
Karen Mays, Purchasing Manager
P. O. Box 1112
Martinsville, VA 24114-1112*

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 60 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

2.02 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund Contract Inserts.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:

A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, other related data identified in the Bidding Documents, and the following Addenda, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged:

<u>Addendum No.</u>	<u>Addendum Date</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

- B. Bidder has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- C. Bidder is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) Drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in General Conditions Section 4.02 as containing reliable "technical data."
- E. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying the specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs.
- F. Based on the information and observations referred to in Paragraph 3.01.E above, Bidder does not consider that further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
- G. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
- H. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.
- 1. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work for which this Bid is submitted.

ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

- A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;
- B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;

- C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and
- D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:
1. “corrupt practice” means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;
 2. “fraudulent practice” means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 3. “collusive practice” means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 4. “coercive practice” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following Bid Schedule:

BID SCHEDULE					
No.	Item	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Cost
1	Mobilization/Demobilization	1	LS		
2	E&S	1	LS		
3	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS		
4	Site Grading	1	LS		
5	Site Fill	300	CY		
6	Woven Geotextile Fabric	5,000	SF		
7	VDOT #1 Stone	250	CY		
8	Crush & Run Stone	150	CY		
9	42” Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer	5,600	LF		
10	Pre – Cast Manholes	26	EA		
11	River Bank Armament (MH 76R10 to 76R13)	1	LS		
12	Stream Restoration	5,500	SF		
13	Site Restoration	1	LS		
Total Bid					

Base Bid (Total of All Items): _____ Dollars (in words) (\$ _____)

Bidder acknowledges that (1) each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified items, and (2) estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all unit price Bid Items will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

The Owner reserves the right to reject all bids in lieu of awarding a contract in the event bid results exceed the available project funds.

5.02 ESCROW ACCOUNT OPTION

Bidder may elect to use an escrow account procedure for utilization of the retainage funds and must acknowledge his intention by checking one of the following options:

- Yes, an escrow account will be used for retainage funds.
- No, an escrow account will not be used for retainage funds.

If neither item is checked above, "No" will be assumed.

Escrow Agreement instructions and form are included following page.

ESCROW INSTRUCTION SHEET

- A. The Franchisor shall return a fully executed copy of the escrow agreement, with original signatures, to the Division of Securities and Retail Franchising before its application will be made effective.
- B. The Franchisor shall also provide to the Division in writing, the name of the bank, the name, address and telephone number of the person(s) at the bank who may be contacted for information regarding the escrow account, and the account number. Any changes to this information shall be immediately provided to the Division.
- C. Funds in the escrow account will only be released upon completion by the Franchisor of its pre-opening obligations to the Franchisee. Requests for the release of escrowed funds shall be in writing and shall be sent to the Division. The Franchisor shall state in the request the exact amount of the funds to be released. The Division shall receive written certification from the Franchisee whose funds are to be released to the Franchisor. The certification shall state the amount of funds to be released, and that the Franchisor's pre-opening obligations to the Franchisee have been satisfied.
- D. Please refer to 21 VAC 5-110-65 of the Virginia Administrative Code, entitled "Escrow and Deferral", for additional information on the operation of escrow accounts.

ESCROW AGREEMENT

This Escrow Agreement, made this ____ day of _____,
_____, by _____ organized under the laws of
the State of _____, (hereinafter referred to as “Franchisor”) and
_____ (hereinafter referred to as “Bank”).

WHEREAS, the Franchisor desires to offer and sell franchises in the Commonwealth of Virginia, and

WHEREAS, it is the discretion of the Virginia State Corporation Commission (the “Commission”) as Administrator of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, to require an escrow of franchise fees and other fees paid by the franchisee to the Franchisor, and

WHEREAS, in order to conform to the procedures for arranging an escrow account, the Franchisor desires to enter into an Escrow Agreement with the Bank, pursuant to which franchise fees and other fees are to be held in escrow for the purpose of complying with the Virginia Retail Franchising Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, with the foregoing recitals hereinafter incorporated by reference and made a part hereof, it is agreed as follows:

1. The Franchisor shall, until release of escrowed funds as hereinafter provided, deposit with the Bank, all monies obtained from each franchisee that contracts to operate the franchised business within the Commonwealth of Virginia.
2. All funds delivered by the Franchisor to the Bank will be placed in a separate account designated substantially as follows: _____
3. The Bank shall pay out funds, plus interest if any, from the Escrow Account only upon the occurrence of one of the following conditions:
 - a. A letter from the President or Secretary of the Franchisor directing the Bank to pay out such funds to _____ accompanied with a written notice from the Commission stating that it takes no exception to the release of such funds to _____.
 - b. Upon written notice from the Commission, the Bank shall return the deposited franchise fees and other fees to a specific franchisee.

- c. The Bank shall pay funds into court or disburse or deliver them in accordance with any order of any court of competent jurisdiction.
4. The Franchisor will supply the Bank with the name and address of each franchisee, together with the amount of the deposit that represents each franchisee's franchise fees and other fees, and the Bank will retain records containing the same information.
5. Any funds deposited in the Escrow Account pursuant to this Escrow Agreement shall be invested and kept invested by the Bank in obligations of the United States, or a savings account or savings accounts of the Bank, or money market funds of or available to the Bank and to which the Bank or an affiliate is investment advisor or provides other services and receives reasonable compensation for such services, provided the money market funds are rated AAAM by Standard and Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investor Services, or U.S. Treasury Bills, Notes or Bonds until such funds are to be disbursed as provided in Paragraph 3 hereof. All interest received and any increment shall be added to the funds so deposited in the Escrow Account and shall be distributed as provided in Paragraph 3 hereof.
6. The Commission may inspect the records of the Bank, insofar as they relate to this Escrow Agreement, for the purpose of determining compliance with and conformance to the provisions of this Escrow Agreement. At the Commission's discretion, statements indicating the status of escrow shall be furnished by the Bank to the Commission.
7. The Franchisor shall pay to the Bank reasonable compensation for expenses incurred and services rendered by the Bank under this Escrow Agreement.
8. The Bank shall have no duty to determine the propriety of any deposit or disbursement of funds. Additionally, the Bank shall have no duty to the Franchisor, the Commission, any franchisee or any other party except as expressly stated in this Escrow Agreement. The Franchisor does hereby indemnify the Bank from any and all costs, claims and expenses, including attorneys' fees, which may be incurred by or which may accrue to the Bank relating to the opening or maintenance of any account established under this Escrow Agreement.
9. All proceeds deposited pursuant to this Escrow Agreement shall not be subject to any liens or charges by the Bank, or judgments or creditor's claims against the Franchisor.
10. The Franchisor shall give each franchisee a copy of this Escrow Agreement prior to collecting any funds from that franchisee.
11. The Bank's duties under this Escrow Agreement shall terminate upon final distribution of all monies deposited as provided hereunder.
12. This Escrow Agreement is governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has caused this Escrow Agreement to be signed and executed, and its corporate seal hereto affixed, in its name by its proper and fully authorized officer or officers on the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BANK

_____ By: _____
(Bank's Secretary)

Title: _____

NAME AND ADDRESS OF FRANCHISOR

_____ By: _____
(Franchisor's Secretary)

Title: _____

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

- 6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.
- 6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 7.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
 - A. Bidder Compliance Statement/Certification Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity (RLF Attachment #2);
 - B. American Iron and Steel (AIS) Certification Statement (RLF Attachment #6);
 - C. Required Bid Bond;
 - D. List of all contacted Subcontractors meeting MBE/WBE requirements and Records of all contact and interaction meeting DEQ due diligence requirements;
 - E. List of all contacted Suppliers meeting MBE/WBE requirements and Records of all contact and interaction meeting DEQ due diligence requirements;
 - F. List of Proposed Subcontractors meeting MBE/WBE requirements;
 - G. List of Proposed Suppliers meeting MBE/WBE requirements;
 - H. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project;
 - I. Contractor’s License No.: _____;

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

- 8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – BID SUBMITTAL

9.01 This Bid is submitted by:

If Bidder is:

An Individual

Name (typed or printed): _____

By: _____
(Individual's signature)

Doing business as: _____

A Partnership

Partnership Name: _____

By: _____
(Signature of general partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

A Corporation

Corporation Name: _____ (SEAL)

State of Incorporation: _____
Type (General Business, Professional, Service, Limited Liability): _____

By: _____
(Signature -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____
(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest _____

Date of Qualification to do business in _____ is ____/____/____.

A Joint Venture

Name of Joint Venture: _____

First Joint Venturer Name: _____ (SEAL)

By: _____
(Signature of first joint venture partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____

Second Joint Venturer Name: _____(SEAL)

By: _____
(Signature of second joint venture partner -- attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____

(Each joint venturer must sign. The manner of signing for each individual, partnership, and corporation that is a party to the joint venture should be in the manner indicated above.)

Bidder's Business Address _____

Phone No. _____ Fax No. _____

E-mail _____

SUBMITTED on _____, 20____.

State Contractor License No. _____.

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER (*Name and Address*):

SURETY (*Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business*):

OWNER (*Name and Address*):

BID

Bid Due Date:

Description (*Project Name— Include Location*):

BOND

Bond Number:

Date:

Penal sum

\$

(Words)

(Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER

SURETY

(Seal)

(Seal)

Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By:

Signature

By:

Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest:

Signature

Attest:

Signature

Title

Title

Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice.

Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond shall be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation shall be null and void if:
 - 3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
 - 3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.
11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

Notice of Award

Date: _____

Project: Smith River Interceptor Corrugated Metal Pipe Rehabilitation	
Owner: City of Martinsville	Owner's Contract No.:
Contract: Contract II	Engineer's Project No.: 50078733
Bidder:	
Bidder's Address:	

You are notified that your Bid dated August XX, 2016 for the above Contract has been considered. You are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for Smith River Interceptor Corrugated Metal Pipe Rehabilitation Contract II.

The principal features of work to be performed under this contract are to: clear and grub existing sewer easements, install 5,600 LF of parallel 42" ductile iron gravity sewer, install 26 precast manholes, install river bank armament between manholes 76R10 and 76R13, install 5,500 SF of stream bank restoration.

The Contract Price of your Contract is Insert total contract amount xx/100 Dollars (\$XXX,XXX).

Three (3) copies of the proposed Contract Documents (except Drawings) accompany this Notice of Award.

Two (2) sets of the Drawings will be delivered separately or otherwise made available to you immediately.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date you receive this Notice of Award.

1. Deliver to the Owner two (2) fully executed counterparts of the Contract Documents.
2. Other conditions precedent:

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default and annul this Notice of Award.

Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Contract Documents.

Owner
By: _____
Authorized Signature

Title

Copy to Engineer

**FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR
FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)**

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between _____ The City of Martinsville _____ (“Owner”) and _____ (“Contractor”).

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

The principal features of work to be performed under this contract are to: clear and grub existing sewer easements, install 5,600 LF of parallel 42” ductile iron gravity sewer, install 26 precast manholes, install river bank armament between manholes 76R10 and 76R13, install 5,500 SF of stream bank restoration.

ARTICLE 2 – ENGINEER

2.01 The Project has been designed by Dewberry Engineers, Inc (Engineer), which is to act as Owner’s representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT TIMES

3.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

3.02 Days to Achieve Substantial Completion and Final Payment

A. The Work will be substantially completed within 210 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment within 240 in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions.

3.03 Liquidated Damages

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof

allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), Contractor shall pay Owner **\$450** for each day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time or any proper extension thereof granted by Owner, Contractor shall pay Owner **\$300** for each day that expires after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 above for completion and readiness for final payment until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT PRICE

4.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

- A. **Contract Price:** \$ _____ **(Base Bid)**
- B. For all Unit Price Work, and amount equal to the sum of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item):
- C. The extended prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Contract are based on estimated quantities. As provided in Paragraph 11.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer.

ARTICLE 5 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

5.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

5.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 25th day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Requirements.
 - 1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of

payments previously made and less such amounts as Engineer may determine or Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with Paragraph 14.02 of the General Conditions.

- a. 95 percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage). If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage; and
 - b. 95 percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).
- B. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 100 percent of the Work completed, less such amounts as Engineer shall determine in accordance with Paragraph 14.02.B.5 of the General Conditions and less 150 percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the tentative list of items to be completed or corrected attached to the certificate of Substantial Completion.

5.03 *Final Payment*

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 6 – INTEREST

6.01 N/A

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

- 7.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Agreement, Contractor makes the following representations:
- A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
 - B. Contractor has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
 - D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site, if any, that have been identified in Paragraph SC-4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable

"technical data," and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at the Site that have been identified in Paragraph SC-4.06 of the Supplementary Conditions as containing reliable "technical data."

- E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, including any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Contract Documents; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
- F. Based on the information and observations referred to in Paragraph 8.01.E above, Contractor does not consider that further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
- I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

8.01 *Contents*

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:
 - 1. Virginia Clean Water Revolving Loan Fund Contract Inserts (pages 1 to 24, inclusive).
 - 2. Current Wage Determination (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
 - 3. Instruction to Bidders (pages 1 to 8, inclusive).
 - 4. Bid Form (pages 1 to 11, inclusive).
 - 5. Bid Bond (pages 1 to 2, inclusive).
 - 6. Notice of Award (page 1).

7. Agreement between Owner and Contractor (pages 1 to 8, inclusive).
 8. Notice to Proceed (pages 1 to 1, inclusive).
 9. Performance Bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
 10. Payment Bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
 11. Application for Payment (pages 1 to 4, inclusive).
 12. Certificate of Substantial Completion (pages 1 to 2, inclusive).
 13. General Conditions (pages 1 to 63, inclusive).
 14. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 5, inclusive).
 15. Work Change Directive (pages 1 to 1, inclusive).
 16. Change Order (pages 1 to 2, inclusive).
 17. Field Order (pages 1 to 1, inclusive).
 18. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.
 19. Drawings consisting of 15 sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: Smith River Interceptor CMP Rehabilitation City of Martinsville Contract II.
 20. Addenda (numbers _____ to _____, inclusive).
 21. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are attached to be executed in accordance with the General Conditions:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Application for Payment.
 - c. Work Change Directives.
 - d. Change Orders.
 - e. Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Terms*

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

9.02 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Severability*

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.05 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 9.05:
 1. “corrupt practice” means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
 2. “fraudulent practice” means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. “collusive practice” means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
4. “coercive practice” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement. Counterparts have been delivered to Owner and Contractor. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or have been identified by Owner and Contractor or on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on _____, 2016

OWNER:

CONTRACTOR

By: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest

.

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

License No.: _____

(Where applicable)

(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

Agent for service of process:

Notice to Proceed

Date: _____

Project: Smith River Interceptor Corrugated Metal Pipe Rehabilitation	
Owner: City of Martinsville	Owner's Contract No.:
Contract: Contract II	Engineer's Project No.: 50078733
Contractor:	
Contractor's Address:	

You are notified that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on xx/xx/2016. On or before that date, you are to start performing your obligations under the Contract Documents. In accordance with Article 4 of the Agreement, the number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is 210, and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is 240.

Before you may start any Work at the Site, Paragraph 2.01.B of the General Conditions provides that you and Owner must each deliver to the other (with copies to Engineer and other identified additional insureds and loss payees) certificates of insurance which each is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with the Contract Documents.

_____	Owner
_____	Given by:
_____	Authorized Signature
_____	Title
_____	Date

Copy to Engineer

PERFORMANCE BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (*Name and Address*): SURETY (*Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business*):

OWNER (*Name and Address*):

CONTRACT

Effective Date of Agreement:
Amount:
Description (*Name and Location*):

BOND

Bond Number:
Date (*Not earlier than Effective Date of Agreement*):
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

SURETY

Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal (Seal)

By: _____
Signature

By: _____
Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest: _____
Signature

Attest: _____
Signature

Title

Title

Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

1. If Contractor performs the Contract, Surety and Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Paragraph 2.1.
2. If there is no Owner Default, Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
 - 2.1 Owner has notified Contractor and Surety, at the addresses described in Paragraph 9 below, that Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with Contractor and Surety to be held not later than 15 days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If Owner, Contractor, and Surety agree, Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and
 - 2.2 Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than 20 days after Contractor and Surety have received notice as provided in Paragraph 2.1; and
 - 2.3 Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to:
 1. Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract; or
 2. Another contractor selected pursuant to Paragraph 3.3 to perform the Contract.
3. When Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 2, Surety shall promptly, and at Surety's expense, take one of the following actions:
 - 3.1 Arrange for Contractor, with consent of Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or
 - 3.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
 - 3.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by Owner and contractor selected with Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 5 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by Owner resulting from Contractor Default; or
 - 3.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
 1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to Owner; or
 2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify Owner citing reasons therefor.
4. If Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 3 with reasonable promptness, Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of an additional written notice from Owner to Surety demanding that Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner. If Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 3.4, and Owner refuses the payment tendered or Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner.
5. After Owner has terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if Surety elects to act under Paragraph 3.1, 3.2, or 3.3 above, then the responsibilities of Surety to Owner shall not be greater than those of Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of Owner to Surety shall not be greater than those of Owner under the Contract. To the limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, Surety is obligated without duplication for:

- 5.1 The responsibilities of Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract;
- 5.2 Additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions of or failure to act of Surety under Paragraph 3; and
- 5.3 Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of Contractor.

6. Surety shall not be liable to Owner or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.

7. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

8. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located, and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after Contractor ceased working or within two years after Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

9. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

10. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

11. Definitions.

- 11.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by Owner to Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by Owner in settlement of insurance or other Claims for damages to which Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of Contractor under the Contract.
- 11.2 Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
- 11.3 Contractor Default: Failure of Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.
- 11.4 Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or otherwise comply with the other terms thereof.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY – *(Name, Address and Telephone)*

Surety Agency or Broker:

Owner's Representative *(Engineer or other party)*:

PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:

Amount:

Description *(name and location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:

Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:

Amount:

Modifications to this Bond Form: None See Paragraph 18

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

SURETY

_____ *(seal)*

Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

_____ *(seal)*

Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____

Signature

By: _____

Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

Print Name

Print Name

Title

Title

Attest: _____

Signature

Attest: _____

Signature

Title

Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:
 - 5.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,
 - 5.1.1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - 5.1.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.
8. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

12. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.
13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
16. **Definitions**
 - 16.1 **Claim:** A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:
 1. The name of the Claimant;
 2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
 3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
 5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
 6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
 7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
 - 16.2 **Claimant:** An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
 - 16.3 **Construction Contract:** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
 - 16.4 **Owner Default:** Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
 - 16.5 **Contract Documents:** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.
17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.
18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

A		B		C		D		E		F		G
Invoice No.	Shop Drawing Transmittal No.	Materials Description		Stored Previously Date (Month/Year)	Stored Previously Amount (\$)	Stored this Month Amount (\$)	Subtotal	Incorporated in Work Date (Month/Year)	Incorporated in Work Amount (\$)	Materials Remaining in Storage (\$ (D + E - F))		
Totals												

For (contract):
 Application Number:
 Application Period:
 Application Date:

Certificate of Substantial Completion

Project: Smith River Interceptor CMP Rehabilitation

Owner: City of Martinsville

Owner's Contract No.:

Contract: Contract II

Engineer's Project No.: 50078773

This Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

- All Work under the Contract Documents: The following specified portions of the Work:

Date of Substantial Completion

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion thereof designated above is hereby declared and is also the date of commencement of applicable warranties required by the Contract Documents, except as stated below.

A list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties shall be as provided in the Contract Documents except as amended as follows:

- Amended Responsibilities Not Amended

Owner's Amended Responsibilities:

Contractor's Amended Responsibilities:

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly by

ACEC

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES



ASCE American Society
of Civil Engineers

P/E National Society of
Professional Engineers
Professional Engineers in Private Practice

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
A Practice Division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Endorsed by



CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Suggested Forms of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor (EJCDC C-520 or C-525, 2007 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the Narrative Guide to the EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC C-001, 2007 Edition). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC C-800, 2007 Edition).

Copyright © 2007 National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

Associated General Contractors of America
2300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 400, Arlington, VA 22201-3308
(703) 548-3118
www.agc.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the four EJCDC sponsoring organizations and held in trust for their benefit by NSPE.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology	1
1.01 Defined Terms	1
1.02 Terminology.....	5
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters	6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance	6
2.02 Copies of Documents	6
2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed	6
2.04 Starting the Work.....	7
2.05 Before Starting Construction.....	7
2.06 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives	7
2.07 Initial Acceptance of Schedules	7
Article 3 – Contract Documents: Intent, Amending, Reuse	8
3.01 Intent	8
3.02 Reference Standards.....	8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies	9
3.04 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents	9
3.05 Reuse of Documents	10
3.06 Electronic Data	10
Article 4 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions; Reference Points	11
4.01 Availability of Lands	11
4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	11
4.03 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions	12
4.04 Underground Facilities	13
4.05 Reference Points	14
4.06 Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site	14
Article 5 – Bonds and Insurance	16
5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds.....	16
5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers.....	16
5.03 Certificates of Insurance.....	17
5.04 Contractor’s Insurance	17
5.05 Owner’s Liability Insurance.....	19
5.06 Property Insurance	19
5.07 Waiver of Rights	20
5.08 Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds.....	21

5.09	Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace	21
5.10	Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer	22
Article 6 – Contractor’s Responsibilities		22
6.01	Supervision and Superintendence	22
6.02	Labor; Working Hours	22
6.03	Services, Materials, and Equipment	23
6.04	Progress Schedule	23
6.05	Substitutes and “Or-Equals”	23
6.06	Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others	26
6.07	Patent Fees and Royalties	27
6.08	Permits.....	28
6.09	Laws and Regulations	28
6.10	Taxes	28
6.11	Use of Site and Other Areas	28
6.12	Record Documents.....	29
6.13	Safety and Protection	29
6.14	Safety Representative	30
6.15	Hazard Communication Programs	31
6.16	Emergencies.....	31
6.17	Shop Drawings and Samples	31
6.18	Continuing the Work.....	33
6.19	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee	33
6.20	Indemnification	34
6.21	Delegation of Professional Design Services	34
Article 7 – Other Work at the Site		35
7.01	Related Work at Site	35
7.02	Coordination.....	36
7.03	Legal Relationships	36
Article 8 – Owner’s Responsibilities		36
8.01	Communications to Contractor.....	36
8.02	Replacement of Engineer.....	37
8.03	Furnish Data	37
8.04	Pay When Due	37
8.05	Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests.....	37
8.06	Insurance	37
8.07	Change Orders	37
8.08	Inspections, Tests, and Approvals	37
8.09	Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities	37
8.10	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition.....	38
8.11	Evidence of Financial Arrangements	38
8.12	Compliance with Safety Program.....	38
Article 9 – Engineer’s Status During Construction.....		38
9.01	Owner’s Representative	38

9.02	Visits to Site	38
9.03	Project Representative.....	39
9.04	Authorized Variations in Work.....	39
9.05	Rejecting Defective Work	39
9.06	Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments	39
9.07	Determinations for Unit Price Work	40
9.08	Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work	40
9.09	Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities	40
9.10	Compliance with Safety Program.....	41
Article 10 – Changes in the Work; Claims.....		41
10.01	Authorized Changes in the Work.....	41
10.02	Unauthorized Changes in the Work	41
10.03	Execution of Change Orders.....	41
10.04	Notification to Surety.....	42
10.05	Claims.....	42
Article 11 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work.....		43
11.01	Cost of the Work	43
11.02	Allowances	46
11.03	Unit Price Work.....	46
Article 12 – Change of Contract Price; Change of Contract Times		47
12.01	Change of Contract Price	47
12.02	Change of Contract Times.....	48
12.03	Delays.....	48
Article 13 – Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work.....		49
13.01	Notice of Defects	49
13.02	Access to Work.....	49
13.03	Tests and Inspections	49
13.04	Uncovering Work.....	50
13.05	Owner May Stop the Work	51
13.06	Correction or Removal of Defective Work	51
13.07	Correction Period.....	51
13.08	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	52
13.09	Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	52
Article 14 – Payments to Contractor and Completion		53
14.01	Schedule of Values.....	53
14.02	Progress Payments	53
14.03	Contractor’s Warranty of Title	56
14.04	Substantial Completion.....	56
14.05	Partial Utilization	57
14.06	Final Inspection.....	58
14.07	Final Payment.....	58
14.08	Final Completion Delayed	59

14.09 Waiver of Claims.....	59
Article 15 – Suspension of Work and Termination.....	60
15.01 Owner May Suspend Work.....	60
15.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause.....	60
15.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience.....	61
15.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate.....	61
Article 16 – Dispute Resolution.....	62
16.01 Methods and Procedures.....	62
Article 17 – Miscellaneous.....	62
17.01 Giving Notice.....	62
17.02 Computation of Times.....	63
17.03 Cumulative Remedies.....	63
17.04 Survival of Obligations.....	63
17.05 Controlling Law.....	63
17.06 Headings.....	63

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents and printed with initial capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
 2. *Agreement*—The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between Owner and Contractor covering the Work.
 3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
 4. *Asbestos*—Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
 5. *Bid*—The offer or proposal of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
 6. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to Owner.
 7. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda).
 8. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security of acceptable form, if any, and the Bid Form with any supplements.
 9. *Change Order*—A document recommended by Engineer which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.
 10. *Claim*—A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
 11. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written agreement between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in the Agreement are Contract Documents. Approved Shop Drawings, other Contractor submittals, and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents.
13. *Contract Price*—The moneys payable by Owner to Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).
14. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Milestones, if any; (ii) achieve Substantial Completion; and (iii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.
15. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with whom Owner has entered into the Agreement.
16. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 11.01 for definition.
17. *Drawings*—That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by Engineer which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor. Shop Drawings and other Contractor submittals are not Drawings as so defined.
18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*—The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.
19. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
20. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
21. *General Requirements*—Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.
22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
23. *Hazardous Waste*—The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.
24. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

25. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.
26. *Milestone*—A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
27. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to the Successful Bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the Successful Bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, Owner will sign and deliver the Agreement.
28. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice given by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.
29. *Owner*—The individual or entity with whom Contractor has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.
30. *PCBs*—Polychlorinated biphenyls.
31. *Petroleum*—Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.
32. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
33. *Project*—The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part.
34. *Project Manual*—The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.
35. *Radioactive Material*—Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.
36. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.
37. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
38. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements to support scheduled performance of related construction activities.

39. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor’s Applications for Payment.
40. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
41. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
42. *Specifications*—That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable thereto.
43. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.
44. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms “substantially complete” and “substantially completed” as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.
45. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom Owner makes an award.
46. *Supplementary Conditions*—That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.
47. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or Subcontractor.
48. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.
49. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
50. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such

construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

51. *Work Change Directive*—A written statement to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

1.02 *Terminology*

- A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraph 1.02.B through F are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:*

1. The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Paragraph 9.09 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day:*

1. The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective:*

1. The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
 - a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or
 - b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

- c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide:*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
 2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
 4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of Contractor, "provide" is implied.
- F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance

- A. When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.
- B. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, Contractor and Owner shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which Contractor and Owner respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.02 Copies of Documents

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to ten printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the

Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

- A. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
 - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;
 - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
 - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.05.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.05.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to

complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that reasonably may be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the indicated result will be provided whether or not specifically called for, at no additional cost to Owner.
- C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by Engineer as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

- A. Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations
 1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
 2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the Contract Documents. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners,

employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies:*

1. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents Before Starting Work:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from Engineer before proceeding with any Work affected thereby.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents During Performance of Work:* If, during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) any standard, specification, manual, or code, or (c) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in Paragraph 3.04.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies:*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:
 - a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or
 - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

- A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof by either a Change Order or a Work Change Directive.

- B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways:
1. A Field Order;
 2. Engineer's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 6.17.D.3); or
 3. Engineer's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and any Subcontractor or Supplier shall not:
1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions; or
 2. reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

3.06 *Electronic Data*

- A. Unless otherwise stated in the Supplementary Conditions, the data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor, or by Contractor to Owner or Engineer, that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies). Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or other types are furnished only for the convenience of the receiving party. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- B. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the transferring party.
- C. When transferring documents in electronic media format, the transferring party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by the data's creator.

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 Availability of Lands

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work. Owner will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If Contractor and Owner are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in Owner's furnishing the Site or a part thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

A. Reports and Drawings: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

- 1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site; and
- 2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities).

B. Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

- 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
- 2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
- 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any “technical data” on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *Engineer’s Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A, Engineer will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of Owner’s obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise Owner in writing (with a copy to Contractor) of Engineer’s findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments:*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in Contractor’s cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
 - a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 4.03.A; and
 - b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 9.07 and 11.03.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:
 - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or
 - b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and

contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment; or

- c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 4.03.A.
3. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. However, neither Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and
2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
 - a. reviewing and checking all such information and data;
 - b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents;
 - c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, during construction; and
 - d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated:*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer. Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the

consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If Engineer concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, Owner or Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

4.05 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at the Site.
- B. *Limited Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:
 1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or
 2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
 3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible.
- D. If Contractor encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, Contractor shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 6.16.A); and (iii) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 4.06.E.
- E. Contractor shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered written notice to Contractor: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- F. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.
- G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is

responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.G shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

- H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 4.06.H shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- I. The provisions of Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 do not apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds

- A. Contractor shall furnish performance and payment bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 13.07, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.
- B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All bonds signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed each bond.
- C. If the surety on any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of Paragraph 5.01.B, Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 Licensed Sureties and Insurers

- A. All bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly

licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Owner or any other additional insured) which Contractor is required to purchase and maintain.
- B. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured and loss payee identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by Contractor or any other additional insured) which Owner is required to purchase and maintain.
- C. Failure of Owner to demand such certificates or other evidence of Contractor's full compliance with these insurance requirements or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.
- D. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor.
- E. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

5.04 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:
 - 1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;
 - 2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees;
 - 3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees;
 - 4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained:

- a. by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by Contractor, or
 - b. by any other person for any other reason;
5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
 6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.
- B. The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 5.04 shall:
1. with respect to insurance required by Paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, be written on an occurrence basis, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion regarding professional liability) Owner and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;
 2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
 3. include contractual liability insurance covering Contractor's indemnity obligations under Paragraphs 6.11 and 6.20;
 4. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 5.03 will so provide);
 5. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.07; and
 6. include completed operations coverage:
 - a. Such insurance shall remain in effect for two years after final payment.
 - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to Owner and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter.

5.05 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

- A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 5.04, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 *Property Insurance*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:
1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee;
 2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions.
 3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
 4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
 5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
 6. include testing and startup; and
 7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.
- B. Owner shall purchase and maintain such equipment breakdown insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors,

members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as a loss payee.

- C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to Owner and Contractor and to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with Paragraph 5.07.
- D. Owner shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this Paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of Contractor, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by Contractor, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.
- E. If Contractor requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 5.06, Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to Contractor by appropriate Change Order. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, Owner shall in writing advise Contractor whether or not such other insurance has been procured by Owner.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

- A. Owner and Contractor intend that all policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 5.06 will protect Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or loss payees thereunder. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors and Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

- B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:
1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and
 2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial utilization pursuant to Paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 14.07.
- C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by Paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with Owner and made payable to Owner as fiduciary for the loss payees, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of Paragraph 5.08.B. Owner shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order.
- B. Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to Owner's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, Owner as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, Owner as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

- A. If either Owner or Contractor has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by Paragraph 2.01.B. Owner and Contractor shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the bonds

and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

- A. If Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. Contractor shall not be responsible for the negligence of Owner or Engineer in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.
- B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours. Contractor will not permit the performance of Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without Owner's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to Engineer.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
 - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times. Such adjustments will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.
 - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Adjustments in Contract Times may only be made by a Change Order.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

- A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to Engineer for review under the circumstances described below.
 - 1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in Engineer's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements

for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

- a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:
 - 1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
 - 2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole; and
 - 3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service.
- b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:
 - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
 - 2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. *Substitute Items:*

- a. If in Engineer's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under Paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.
- b. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by Engineer from anyone other than Contractor.
- c. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented by the General Requirements, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
- d. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
 - 1) shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:
 - a) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,
 - b) be similar in substance to that specified, and
 - c) be suited to the same use as that specified;

- 2) will state:
 - a) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice Contractor's achievement of Substantial Completion on time,
 - b) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and
 - c) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty;
- 3) will identify:
 - a) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and
 - b) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services; and
- 4) shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

- B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is expressly required by the Contract Documents, Contractor may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by Engineer. Contractor shall submit sufficient information to allow Engineer, in Engineer's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The requirements for review by Engineer will be similar to those provided in Paragraph 6.05.A.2.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until Engineer's review is complete, which will be evidenced by a Change Order in the case of a substitute and an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- E. *Engineer's Cost Reimbursement:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of

Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

- F. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at Contractor's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

- A. Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to Owner as indicated in Paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom Owner may have reasonable objection. Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.
- B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance for acceptance by Owner by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if Contractor has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, Owner's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of Owner or Engineer to reject defective Work.
- C. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents:
1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity; nor
 2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.
- D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with Contractor.
- E. Contractor shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with Engineer through Contractor.

- F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- G. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as a loss payee on the property insurance provided in Paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the Contractor and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or loss payees (and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, Contractor will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the

Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work. However, it shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work shall be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

6.10 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas:*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full

responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, Contractor shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.
 3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon Contractor's performance of the Work.
- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work Contractor shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.
- D. *Loading Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to Engineer for Owner.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall

take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.
- C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.
- D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

- A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

- A. Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals (as required by Paragraph 2.07). Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings:*

- a. Submit number of copies specified in the General Requirements.
- b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.

2. *Samples:*

- a. Submit number of Samples specified in the Specifications.
 - b. Clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 6.17.D.
- B. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. Submittal Procedures:

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:
 - a. reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
 - b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;
 - c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
 - d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that submittal.
3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be both a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing or Sample submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

D. Engineer's Review:

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
3. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.3 and Engineer has given written approval of

each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer's review and approval shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 6.17.C.1.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures:*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

- A. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by Paragraph 15.04 or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on representation of Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
 1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:
 1. observations by Engineer;
 2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
 3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
 4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
 5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

6. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
7. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

6.20 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable .
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.
- C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:
 1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
 2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

6.21 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

- B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.
- C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.
- D. Pursuant to this Paragraph 6.21, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 6.17.D.1.
- E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

7.01 Related Work at Site

- A. Owner may perform other work related to the Project at the Site with Owner's employees, or through other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:
 - 1. written notice thereof will be given to Contractor prior to starting any such other work; and
 - 2. if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Contractor shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract, each utility owner, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work, and properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be

affected. The duties and responsibilities of Contractor under this Paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of Contractor in said direct contracts between Owner and such utility owners and other contractors.

- C. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:
 - 1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;
 - 2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and
 - 3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

7.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. Paragraphs 7.01.A and 7.02 are not applicable for utilities not under the control of Owner.
- B. Each other direct contract of Owner under Paragraph 7.01.A shall provide that the other contractor is liable to Owner and Contractor for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by Contractor as a result of the other contractor's wrongful actions or inactions.
- C. Contractor shall be liable to Owner and any other contractor under direct contract to Owner for the reasonable direct delay and disruption costs incurred by such other contractor as a result of Contractor's wrongful action or inactions.

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

8.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

- A. In case of termination of the employment of Engineer, Owner shall appoint an engineer to whom Contractor makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay When Due*

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

8.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in Paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents.

8.12 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 9.09. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 *Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer agree, Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist Engineer in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 9.09. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Authorized Variations in Work*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Owner or Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, and the parties are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Rejecting Defective Work*

- A. Engineer will have authority to reject Work which Engineer believes to be defective, or that Engineer believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Engineer will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.06 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

- A. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see Paragraph 6.17.
- B. In connection with Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, see Paragraph 6.21.
- C. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.
- D. In connection with Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.07 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.

9.08 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. All matters in question and other matters between Owner and Contractor arising prior to the date final payment is due relating to the acceptability of the Work, and the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, will be referred initially to Engineer in writing within 30 days of the event giving rise to the question.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written decision on the issue referred. If Owner or Contractor believes that any such decision entitles them to an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times or both, a Claim may be made under Paragraph 10.05. The date of Engineer's decision shall be the date of the event giving rise to the issues referenced for the purposes of Paragraph 10.05.B.
- C. Engineer's written decision on the issue referred will be final and binding on Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- D. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this Paragraph 9.08, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

9.09 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 9.09 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any, and assistants, if any.

9.10 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed pursuant to Paragraph 6.13.D.

ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).
- B. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in Paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.04.D.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by Engineer covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 13.08.A or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;
2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and
3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by Engineer pursuant to Paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule as provided in Paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims*

- A. *Engineer's Decision Required:* All Claims, except those waived pursuant to Paragraph 14.09, shall be referred to the Engineer for decision. A decision by Engineer shall be required as a condition precedent to any exercise by Owner or Contractor of any rights or remedies either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws and Regulations in respect of such Claims.
- B. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim shall be delivered by the claimant to Engineer and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, with supporting data shall be delivered to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless Engineer allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Times shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to Engineer and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless Engineer allows additional time).

- C. *Engineer's Action:* Engineer will review each Claim and, within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any, take one of the following actions in writing:
1. deny the Claim in whole or in part;
 2. approve the Claim; or
 3. notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Claim if, in the Engineer's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Engineer to do so. For purposes of further resolution of the Claim, such notice shall be deemed a denial.
- D. In the event that Engineer does not take action on a Claim within said 30 days, the Claim shall be deemed denied.
- E. Engineer's written action under Paragraph 10.05.C or denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor invoke the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 16 within 30 days of such action or denial.
- F. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this Paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 Cost of the Work

- A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs, except those excluded in Paragraph 11.01.B, necessarily incurred and paid by Contractor in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to Contractor will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 11.01.B, and shall include only the following items:
1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 11.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Supplemental costs including the following:
 - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
 - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
 - c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
 - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
 - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
 - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of

property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
- 5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraphs 11.01.A.

C. *Contractor's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 12.01.C.

- D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to Paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Allowances*

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances:*

1. Contractor agrees that:

- a. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
- b. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance:*

1. Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor will be made by Engineer subject to the provisions of Paragraph 9.07.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

- D. Owner or Contractor may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Paragraph 10.05 if:
1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
 3. Contractor believes that Contractor is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 Change of Contract Price

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 11.03); or
 2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 12.01.C.2); or
 3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under Paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 12.01.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* The Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:
1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
 2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
 - a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;
 - b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 11.01.A.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

- c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a and 12.01.C.2.b is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under Paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and Contractor will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;
- d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;
- e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and
- f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the Engineer and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 10.05.
- B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times covered by a Change Order or any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays*

- A. Where Contractor is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times due to delay beyond the control of Contractor, the Contract Times will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in Paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of Contractor shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by Owner, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.
- B. If Owner, Engineer, or other contractors or utility owners performing other work for Owner as contemplated by Article 7, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

- C. If Contractor is delayed in the performance or progress of the Work by fire, flood, epidemic, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, acts or failures to act of utility owners not under the control of Owner, or other causes not the fault of and beyond control of Owner and Contractor, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times, if such adjustment is essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays described in this Paragraph 12.03.C.
- D. Owner, Engineer, and their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors shall not be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.
- E. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delays within the control of Contractor. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of Contractor.

ARTICLE 13 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 Notice of Defects

- A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor. Defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02 Access to Work

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 Tests and Inspections

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.
- B. Owner shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:
 - 1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by Paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to Paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in Paragraph 13.04.C; and
 3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
 - D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
 - E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation.
 - F. Uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 13.03.E shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor has given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

- A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, it must, if requested by Engineer, be uncovered for Engineer's observation and replaced at Contractor's expense.
- B. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
- C. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.
- D. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the

parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, Contractor may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

13.05 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

- A. Promptly after receipt of written notice, Contractor shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by Engineer, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).
- B. When correcting defective Work under the terms of this Paragraph 13.06 or Paragraph 13.07, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

13.07 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents) or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for Contractor's use by Owner or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in Paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
 - 1. repair such defective land or areas; or
 - 2. correct such defective Work; or
 - 3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
 - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.

- B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.
- C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this Paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- E. Contractor's obligations under this Paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner (and, prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, Engineer) prefers to accept it, Owner may do so. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness) and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by Contractor to Owner.

13.09 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer in accordance with Paragraph 13.06.A, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct, or remedy any such deficiency.

- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, take possession of Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this Paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09 will be charged against Contractor, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and Owner shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, Owner may make a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 Schedule of Values

- A. The Schedule of Values established as provided in Paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 Progress Payments

A. Applications for Payments:

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other

arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. *Review of Applications:*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
 - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
 - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 9.07, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
 - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
 - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents; or
 - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
 - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or
 - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or
 - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or
 - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or
 - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 14.02.B.2. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
 - a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;
 - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
 - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with Paragraph 13.09; or
 - d. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraph 15.02.A.

C. Payment Becomes Due:

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

D. Reduction in Payment:

1. Owner may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer because:
 - a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work;

- b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;
 - c. there are other items entitling Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended; or
 - d. Owner has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in Paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or Paragraph 15.02.A.
2. If Owner refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, when Contractor remedies the reasons for such action.
 3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 14.02.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

14.03 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by Contractor as incomplete) and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of Owner's objections, Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a definitive

certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

- D. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer will deliver to Owner and Contractor a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between Owner and Contractor with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing and so inform Engineer in writing prior to Engineer's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, Engineer's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on Owner and Contractor until final payment.
- E. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. Owner at any time may request Contractor in writing to permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work which Owner believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 14.04.A through D for that part of the Work.
 - 2. Contractor at any time may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
 - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
 - 4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment:*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in Paragraph 6.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.
2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
 - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Paragraph 5.04.B.6;
 - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
 - c. a list of all Claims against Owner that Contractor believes are unsettled; and
 - d. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance:*

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for

Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due:*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer, less any sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to liquidated damages, will become due and will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

- A. If, through no fault of Contractor, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if Engineer so confirms, Owner shall, upon receipt of Contractor's final Application for Payment (for Work fully completed and accepted) and recommendation of Engineer, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by Owner for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if bonds have been furnished as required in Paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by Contractor to Engineer with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:
1. a waiver of all Claims by Owner against Contractor, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and
 2. a waiver of all Claims by Contractor against Owner other than those previously made in accordance with the requirements herein and expressly acknowledged by Owner in writing as still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to Contractor and Engineer which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be granted an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if Contractor makes a Claim therefor as provided in Paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:
1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule established under Paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Paragraph 6.04);
 2. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;
 3. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Engineer; or
 4. Contractor's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 15.02.A occur, Owner may, after giving Contractor (and surety) seven days written notice of its intent to terminate the services of Contractor:
1. exclude Contractor from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all Contractor's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by Contractor (without liability to Contractor for trespass or conversion);
 2. incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere; and
 3. complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- C. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 15.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by Owner arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or

remedies under this Paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

- D. Notwithstanding Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C, Contractor's services will not be terminated if Contractor begins within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt of said notice.
- E. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- F. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 5.01.A, the termination procedures of that bond shall supersede the provisions of Paragraphs 15.02.B and 15.02.C.

15.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

- A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
 - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
 - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
 - 3. all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and
 - 4. reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (i) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (ii) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (iii) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may,

upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 15.03.

- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this Paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude Contractor from making a Claim under Paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this Paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 Methods and Procedures

- A. Either Owner or Contractor may request mediation of any Claim submitted to Engineer for a decision under Paragraph 10.05 before such decision becomes final and binding. The mediation will be governed by the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association in effect as of the Effective Date of the Agreement. The request for mediation shall be submitted in writing to the American Arbitration Association and the other party to the Contract. Timely submission of the request shall stay the effect of Paragraph 10.05.E.
- B. Owner and Contractor shall participate in the mediation process in good faith. The process shall be concluded within 60 days of filing of the request. The date of termination of the mediation shall be determined by application of the mediation rules referenced above.
- C. If the Claim is not resolved by mediation, Engineer's action under Paragraph 10.05.C or a denial pursuant to Paragraphs 10.05.C.3 or 10.05.D shall become final and binding 30 days after termination of the mediation unless, within that time period, Owner or Contractor:
1. elects in writing to invoke any dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or
 2. agrees with the other party to submit the Claim to another dispute resolution process; or
 3. gives written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the Claim to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 17 – MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 Giving Notice

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended; or
2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents. The provisions of this Paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

17.06 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

The following supplements amend, modify, change, delete from, or add to the "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract," EJCDC Document No. C-700 (2007). Where any article of the General Conditions is modified or any paragraph, subparagraph, or clause thereof is modified or deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered provisions of that article, paragraph, subparagraph, or clause shall remain in effect.

- a. Article 1 - Definitions: The definition for "Supplementary Conditions" shall have the same meaning for the term "Special Conditions" and the two terms shall be used interchangeably in these Bid Documents.
- b. Article 6, 6.05 - Substitutes or "Or-Equal" Items: This paragraph is amended to allow consideration of substitutes during the bidding period as follows:

The materials and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance and quality to be met by any proposed substitution. No substitution will be considered unless written request for approval has been submitted by the Bidder and has been received by Engineer at least five days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Each such request shall include the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted and a complete description of the proposed substitute including drawings, cuts, performance and test data and any other information necessary for an evaluation. A statement setting forth any changes in other materials, equipment or Work that incorporation of the substitute would require shall be included. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitute is upon the Bidder. The Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final. If Engineer approves any proposed substitution, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all prospective Bidders. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.

- c. Article 6, 6.06 - Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others: The beginning of first sentence of this paragraph shall be changed to read "If Owner requests the identity of certain".

SC2 - INSURANCE COVERAGES AND LIMITS

Per Article 5 of the General Conditions, the Contractor shall purchase and maintain the following insurance coverages:

- a. Contractor's General Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance including vehicle coverage issued to the CONTRACTOR and protecting the CONTRACTOR from all claims for personal injury, including death, and all claims for destruction of or damage to property, arising out of or

**SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION
CONTRACT II
C – 800 -1**

in connection with any operations under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, whether such operations be by the CONTRACTOR or by any SUBCONTRACTOR employed by the CONTRACTOR or by a SUBCONTRACTOR employed by the CONTRACTOR. Insurance shall be written with a limit of liability of not less than \$1,000,000; and a limit of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 aggregate, products and completed operations, for all damages arising out of bodily injury, including death, at any time resulting therefrom, sustained by anyone person in any one accident. Insurance shall be written with a limit of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 for all property damage sustained by any one person in any on accident; and a limit of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 aggregate for any such damage sustained by two or more persons in any accident.

- b. The CONTRACTOR shall acquire and maintain, if applicable, Fire and Extended Coverage insurance upon the PROJECT to the full insurable value thereof for the benefit of the PUBLIC BODY, the CONTRACTOR, and SUBCONTRACTORS as their interest may appear. This provision shall in no way release the CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR'S surety from obligations under the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS to fully complete the PROJECT.
- c. The CONTRACTOR shall procure and maintain, at the CONTRACTOR'S own expense, during the CONTRACT TIME, in accordance with the provisions of State law, Workman's Compensation Insurance, including occupational disease provisions, for all of the CONTRACTOR'S employees at the site of the PROJECT and in case any WORK is sublet, the CONTRACTOR shall require such SUBCONTRACTOR similarly to provide Workman's Compensation Insurance, including occupational disease provisions for all of the latter's employees unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR. In case any class of employees engaged in hazardous work under this contract at the site for the PROJECT is not protected under Workman's Compensation statue, the CONTRACTOR shall provide, and shall cause each SUBCONTRACTOR to provide, adequate and suitable insurance for the protection of its employees not otherwise protected.

Worker Compensation shall have the following minimum amounts:

State Statutory	
Applicable Federal	Statutory
Employer's Liability	\$100,000 each Occurrence



SC3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING AND REUSING

All documents listed herein are a part of this Contract and the requirements of each part shall apply to the entire project as may be applicable. Contract Documents covering the work under this Contract consist of the specifications and contract drawings.

SC4 – TIME FOR COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

It is hereby understood and mutually agreed by and between the Contractor and the Owner, that the date of beginning, rate of progress and the time for completion of the work to be done hereunder are ESSENTIAL CONDITIONS of this contract; and it is further mutually understood and agreed that the work embraced in this contract shall be commenced on a date to be specified in the Notice to Proceed with the work, and fully completed **within 210 consecutive calendar days**, which shall include Sundays and Holidays. No work shall be performed on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays without the prior approval of the Owner and Engineer. When the Contractor desires to work on one (1) of the above days, he shall request in writing, approval at least one (1) week in advance of the day or days on which he desires to work. Legal Holidays shall be the following days: New Year's Day, Presidents Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and the following Friday, and Christmas Day and one other day at Christmas. When a Holiday falls on a Saturday, the Holiday shall be observed on the preceding Friday, and when a Holiday falls on a Sunday, the Holiday shall be observed on the following Monday.

The Contractor agrees that said work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the time specified. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between the Contractor and Owner, that the time of completion of the work described herein is a reasonable time for the completion of the same, taking into consideration the average climatic range prevailing in its locality. It is further agreed that in the event construction is not completed, or equipment not delivered, within the time allowed and stated in the time for completion that the Contractor will pay the owner the stipulated amounts per day for each day thereafter due to the fault of the Contractor for each day beyond the established completion date (Sundays and Holidays are included), plus, the cost of Project Engineers and Resident Inspectors engaged in the work for any reason, the Contractor shall immediately notify the OWNER and ENGINEER by the fastest means, notification to be followed in writing within 48 hours. Notification shall include reason for stoppage and expected duration.

It is further agreed that time is of the essence of each and every portion of this Contract and of the Specifications where a definite and certain length of time is fixed for the performance of any act whatsoever; and where under the Contract is allowed an additional time for the completion of any work, the new time limit fixed by such extension shall be of the essence of this Contract. The Contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages or any excess cost when the delay in completion of the work is due:

To any preference, priority or allocation order duly issued by the Government;

**SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION
CONTRACT II
C – 800 -3**

P:\50078733\Specs\Contract II\Bidding and Contract Documents\C-800 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS.doc

To unforeseeable cause beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including, but not restricted to, acts of God, or national wars with foreign or domestic enemy, acts of the Owner, acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Owner, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine, restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, tornadoes, hurricanes, snow blizzards, and abnormal rainfalls.

To any delays of subcontractors occasioned by any of the causes specified in subsections 1 and 2 of this article; provided, further that the Contractor shall immediately notify the OWNER and ENGINEER by the fastest means; notification to be followed in writing within forty-eight (48) hours. The Owner shall ascertain the facts and extent of the delays and notify the Contractor within a reasonable time of its decision in the matter.

The Contractor shall be required to complete the work within the stipulated time from the effective date contained in the Notice to Proceed.

Liquidated damages shall be four hundred and fifty (\$450) per calendar day for each and every calendar day that the work remains incomplete beyond the date of Substantial Completion until the work is substantially complete and three hundred (\$300) for each and every calendar day that expires past issuance of substantial completion that work remains incomplete beyond the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 of the Agreement until the work is complete and ready for final payment.

SC5 - PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

Before starting the Work, a conference will be held to review Contractor's proposed schedules, to establish procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submissions and for processing Applications for Payment, and to establish a working understanding between the parties as to the procedures during the life of the Project. Present at the conference will be the Owner or his representative, Engineer, and the Contractor. Representatives of affected utility companies may be present.

SC6 - APPLICABLE CODES

Under **Section 6.13** the following language shall be added: "Contractor shall perform all work and equipment installation applicable with all OSHA regulations and guidelines."

Whenever reference is made to the furnishing of materials or testing thereof to conform to the standards of any technical organization or body, it shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code, specification, or tentative specification adopted and published at the date of advertisement for bids, even though reference has been made to an earlier standard; and such standards are made a part of hereof to the extent which is indicated or intended.

When no reference is made to a code, standard, or specification, the standard specifications of the ASTM, the ASA, the AIEE, or the NEMA shall govern.

**SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION
CONTRACT II
C – 800 -4**

The following is a partial list of typical abbreviations which may be used in the specifications and the organizations to which they refer:

AASHA	American Association of State Highway Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ACIFS	American Cast Iron Flange Standards
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AIEE	American Institute of Electrical Engineers
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
API	American Petroleum Institute
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
CPSC	Consumer Products Safety Commission
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
EI	Edison Electrical Institute
FS	Federal Specifications
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
NEC	National Electric Code of NBFU
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFSA	National Federation of State High School Associations
NS	Norfolk Southern Corporation
N&W	Norfolk & Western Railway Company
PCA	Portland Cement Association
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
SCPI	Structural Clay Products Institute
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
VDOT	Virginia Department of Transportation

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

**SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION
CONTRACT II
C – 800 -5**

P:\50078733\Specs\Contract II\Bidding and Contract Documents\C-800 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS.doc

Work Change Directive No.

Date of Issuance: _____ Effective Date: _____
 Owner: _____ Owner's Contract No.: _____
 Contractor: _____ Contractor's Project No.: _____
 Engineer: Dewberry Engineers, Inc Engineer's Project No.: 50078733
 Project: Smith River Interceptor CMP Contract Name: Contract II
 Rehabilitation

Contractor is directed to proceed promptly with the following change(s):

Description:

Attachments: *[List documents supporting change]*

Purpose for Work Change Directive:

Directive to proceed promptly with the Work described herein, prior to agreeing to changes on Contract Price and Contract Time, is issued due to: *[check one or both of the following]*

- Non-agreement on pricing of proposed change.
- Necessity to proceed for schedule or other Project reasons.

Estimated Change in Contract Price and Contract Times (non-binding, preliminary):

Contract Price \$ _____ [increase] [decrease].
 Contract Time _____ days [increase] [decrease].

Basis of estimated change in Contract Price:

- Lump Sum Unit Price
- Cost of the Work Other

RECOMMENDED:

AUTHORIZED BY:

RECEIVED:

By: _____
 Engineer (Authorized Signature)

By: _____
 Owner (Authorized Signature)

By: _____
 Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Title: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: _____

Date: _____

Title: _____

Change Order

No. _____

Date of Issuance:		Effective Date:
Project: Smith River Interceptor Corrugated Metal Pipe Rehabilitation	Owner: City of Martinsville	Owner's Contract No.:
Contract: Contract II		Date of Contract:
Contractor:		Engineer's Project No.: 50078733

The Contract Documents are modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

Attachments (list documents supporting change):

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:

Original Contract Price: \$ _____	Original Contract Times: <input type="checkbox"/> Working days <input type="checkbox"/> Calendar days Substantial completion (days or date): _____ Ready for final payment (days or date): _____
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. _____ to No. _____ \$ _____	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders Substantial completion (days): _____ Ready for final payment (days): _____
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$ _____	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial completion (days or date): _____ Ready for final payment (days or date): _____
[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: \$ _____	[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: Substantial completion (days or date): _____ Ready for final payment (days or date): _____
Contract Price incorporating this Change \$ _____	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial completion (days or date): _____ Ready for final payment (days or date): _____

RECOMMENDED:	ACCEPTED:	ACCEPTED:
By: _____ Engineer (Authorized Signature)	By: _____ Owner (Authorized Signature)	By: _____ Contractor (Authorized)
Date: _____	Date: _____	Date: _____

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable):

Date: _____

Change Order Instructions

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

This document was developed to provide a uniform format for handling contract changes that affect Contract Price or Contract Times. Changes that have been initiated by a Work Change Directive must be incorporated into a subsequent Change Order if they affect Price or Times.

Changes that affect Contract Price or Contract Times should be promptly covered by a Change Order. The practice of accumulating Change Orders to reduce the administrative burden may lead to unnecessary disputes.

If Milestones have been listed in the Agreement, any effect of a Change Order thereon should be addressed.

For supplemental instructions and minor changes not involving a change in the Contract Price or Contract Times, a Field Order should be used.

B. COMPLETING THE CHANGE ORDER FORM

Engineer normally initiates the form, including a description of the changes involved and attachments based upon documents and proposals submitted by Contractor, or requests from Owner, or both.

Once Engineer has completed and signed the form, all copies should be sent to Owner or Contractor for approval, depending on whether the Change Order is a true order to the Contractor or the formalization of a negotiated agreement for a previously performed change. After approval by one contracting party, all copies should be sent to the other party for approval. Engineer should make distribution of executed copies after approval by both parties.

If a change only applies to price or to times, cross out the part of the tabulation that does not apply.

DOCUMENT 003132 - GEOTECHNICAL DATA

1.1 GEOTECHNICAL DATA

- A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. ***They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations.*** They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. All excavations and earth moving are bid as unclassified and the Contractor assumes sole responsibility for means and methods to accomplish Work as defined by the Contract Documents to achieve final installation. No additional compensation shall be awarded for completion of work required within the Contract Documents.
- C. Soil-boring data for Project, obtained by Froehling & Robertson, Inc, collected May 2016, are attached to this Section.
- D. Related Requirements:
 - 1. "Instructions to Bidders" for the Bidder's responsibilities for examination of Project site and existing conditions.
 - 2. Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for utility excavation requirements.
 - 3. Section 333300 "Facility Sanitary Sewers" for gravity sewer installation requirements.

END OF DOCUMENT 003132



FROEHLING & ROBERTSON, INC.

Engineering Stability Since 1881

1734 Seibel Drive, NE
Roanoke, Virginia 24012-5624 | USA
T 540.344.7939 | F 540.344.3657

F&R Project No.: 62U0049

15 June 2016

Dewberry Engineers, Inc.
551 Piney Forest Road
Danville, Virginia 24540

Attention: Mr. Scott Ehrhardt, P.E.

Subject: Smith River Interceptor CMP Rehabilitation
Martinsville, Virginia

Dear Mr. Ehrhardt:

The purpose of this letter is to present the results of the drilling exploration services undertaken by Froehling & Robertson, Inc. (F&R) in connection with the above referenced project. Our services were performed in general accordance with our Proposal No. 1762-00017 as authorized by Dewberry Engineers, Inc. We understand that Dewberry is involved with the planning for some sewer line rehabilitation in several areas along the Smith River in Martinsville, Virginia. Reportedly, a new 46-inch line will be installed adjacent the existing sewer line in the rehabilitation areas. F&R was requested to perform a series of auger probes in order to provide general information relative to subsurface conditions along the proposed alignment (especially with respect to potential difficult excavation conditions).

A total of 67 auger probes (designated as B-1 through B-67) were performed between the 12th and 20th of May 2016 at locations designated by on-site Dewberry personnel and as approximately shown on the attached drawing entitled *Smith River Interceptor Sanitary Sewer Overall Map* developed and provided to us by Dewberry (filename: 2016.06.15 - Geo-Tech Exhibit USGS.pdf).

The borings were performed using a track-mounted CME-55 rotary drill rig using hollow stem augers and were generally advanced through the soil overburden to various termination depths determined by the boring location. In addition, subsurface water level readings were taken in each of the borings immediately upon completion of drilling. However, we note that fluctuations in subsurface water levels and soil moisture can be anticipated with changes in precipitation, runoff, the surface water level of the Smith River, and season. Upon completion of drilling, the boreholes were backfilled with auger cuttings.



Auger refusal or auger skewing conditions were encountered in 7 of the 67 borings. In addition, some very dense or very hard materials were encountered in borings B-25 and B-40. These materials were generally characterized by more than 50 blows required to drive the split-spoon sampler over a 6-inch increment. Whenever, the sampler is observed not to penetrate after 50 blows, the condition is called split-spoon refusal and the SPT N-value for split-spoon refusal conditions is typically estimated as greater than 100 blows per foot (bpf). Where the sampler is observed not to penetrate after 50 blows, the N-value is reported as 50/0. Otherwise, the depth of penetration after 50 blows is reported in inches, i.e. 50/2, 50/1, etc. Residual materials (formed by the in-place weathering of the parent rock) with standard penetration resistances in excess of 100 blows per foot are defined for engineering purposes as partially weathered rock (PWR).

Based on the boring data, PWR was encountered in borings B-25 and B-40 at approximate depths of 12 feet and 5 feet, respectively. Penetration resistances in the sampled PWR ranged from 50 blows per 3 inches to 50 blows per 1 inches of split-spoon penetration (50/3 to 50/1). Therefore, difficult excavation conditions should be anticipated during construction at these specific boring locations and elsewhere, intermediate of the test borings, if similar subsurface conditions may be encountered.

The following table lists the borings performed, their respective F&R boring designations, surficial soil depth, termination depth, termination criteria, approximate depth to encountered subsurface water, and noteworthy driller comments.

Summary of Boring Observations

Boring No.	Surficial Soil Depth (inch)	Termination Depth (feet)	Termination Criteria	Approximate Subsurface Water Depth (feet)	Driller Notes
B-1	3	15	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-2	8	15	Auger skew	13	Cobbles 11.5' – 12'
B-3	8	15	Planned depth	12	Cobbles below 3.5'
B-4	5	15	Planned depth	13	Rocky 13.5' – 15'
B-5	--	15	Planned depth	11	Rocky 13.5' – 15'
B-6	6	15	Planned depth	13	Rocky 13' – 15'
B-7	1	13	Planned depth	12.5	Boulders 0' to 2'
B-8	3	13	Planned depth	12	Stiff Clay 9' – 13'
B-9	4	13	Planned depth	12.5	
B-10	4	13	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-11	5	13	Planned depth	12.5	
B-12	4	13	Planned depth	12.5	
B-13	3	13	Planned depth	11	Chunky drilling 6' – 7' Rocky 12.5' – 13'
B-14	3	13	Planned depth	7	Rocky 3' – 4'



Boring No.	Surficial Soil Depth (inch)	Termination Depth (feet)	Termination Criteria	Approximate Subsurface Water Depth (feet)	Driller Notes
B-15	4	13	Planned depth	2	Firm silty sand 10' – 13' Chunky 11' – 12' Rocky 12' – 13'
B-16	--	13	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Boulders at 1'
B-17	--	13	Planned depth	4.5	Chunky 12' -13'
B-18	--	13	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-19	3	13	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-20	3	13	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Chunky 11' – 12'
B-21	2	13	Planned depth	1.7	
B-22	5	13	Planned depth	12.3	
B-23	3	13	Planned depth	3.1	Rocky 6" - 1' Stiff Clay 10' – 12'
B-24	4	13	Planned depth	4	Chunky & Stiff 2.5' – 4' Firm 11.5' – 13'
B-25	5	7	Auger refusal	Not Encountered	Rocky 3' – 7' Very hard 5.5' – 7'
B-25A (Offset 10' N)	5	16	Auger skew	Not Encountered	Lightly rocky 6' – 7' Firm 4' – 7' Stiff & Rocky 7' – 7.5' Chunky 10' – 12' PWR (50/3") 12' – 16'
B-26	4	6	Auger refusal	Not Encountered	Lightly rocky 6" – 2' Rocky at 6'
B-26A (Offset 10' S)	4	17	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Firm 14' – 17'
B-27	6	6	Auger skew	Not Encountered	Lightly rocky 6" – 4' Rocky 4' – 6'
B-27A (Offset 10' S)	6	5	Auger skew	Not Encountered	Lightly rocky 6" – 4' Rocky 4' – 5'
B-28	3	10.5	Auger skew	Not Encountered	Rocky 1' – 4' Rocky 7' – 10.5'
B-29	5	26	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Chunky 7' – 16.5' Stiff 16.5' – 18' Stiff 20' – 22' Stiff & Rocky 25.5' – 26'
B-30A	2	44	Planned depth	18.5	Chunky & stiff 34' – 36' Stiff 39' – 43' Very stiff 43' – 44'
B-31	--	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Rocky/Possible Fill 6" – 2.5'



Boring No.	Surficial Soil Depth (inch)	Termination Depth (feet)	Termination Criteria	Approximate Subsurface Water Depth (feet)	Driller Notes
B-32	--	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Lightly rocky 2' – 10' Stiffer 8' – 10'
B-33	--	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Chunky & Stiff 5' – 10'
B-34	3	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-35	3	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-36	4	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-37	2	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-38	3	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-39	2	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-40	3	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Stiff 4.5' – 5' PWR (50/1") 5' – 10'
B-41	2	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Stiff at 4' Rocky 6.5' – 7' Rocky 8.5' – 9' Stiff 8.5' – 10'
B-42	4	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-43	2	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Rocky 9.5' – 10'
B-44	3	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Rocky 9' – 10'
B-45	4	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-46	3	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-47	4	8	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-48	3	8	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-49	--	14	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Chunky & stiff 11.5' – 14'
B-50	--	6	Auger skew	Not Encountered	Rocky 3' – 6'
B-50A	--	8.5	Auger refusal	Not Encountered	Weathered Rock 6' – 8' Rocky 8' – 8.5'
B-51	--	14	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-52	4	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-53	3	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-54	--	13	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-55	--	13	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-56	--	22	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Light rock 21' – 22'
B-57	--	22	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-58	--	13	Auger skew	Not Encountered	Rocky 12' – 13' Large cobble
B-59	--	16	Auger refusal	Not Encountered	Lightly rocky 0' – 2' Rocky 4.5' – 9' Rocky 14' – 15' Hard rock at 16'



Boring No.	Surficial Soil Depth (inch)	Termination Depth (feet)	Termination Criteria	Approximate Subsurface Water Depth (feet)	Driller Notes
B-60	--	12	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Light rock 0' – 2'
B-61	--	12	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-62	--	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-63	--	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-64	--	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	Lightly rocky 0' – 2'
B-65	--	10	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-66	--	8	Planned depth	Not Encountered	
B-67	--	8	Planned depth	Not Encountered	

The following recommendations are provided relative to difficult excavation conditions. In mass excavations for general site work, dense soils and some PWR (materials with penetration resistances of 30 bpf to 50 blows per 2 inches of split-spoon penetration) can usually be removed by ripping with a single-tooth ripper attached to a large crawler tractor or by breaking it out with a large front-end loader. In confined excavations such as foundations, utility trenches, elevator pits, etc., removal of partially weathered rock typically requires use of large backhoes, pneumatic spades, or light blasting. Refusal materials will normally require blasting for removal in all types of excavations. Any blasting in footing excavations must be done carefully to prevent damage to the bearing materials.

Prior to any blasting operations, we recommend conducting a pre-blast survey for all structures within 300 feet. A written blasting program should then be submitted by the blasting subcontractor for review by the architect/structural engineer. Peak particle velocities produced by blasting should be measured adjacent to the foundations of nearby structures and should be restricted to levels of no more than 0.5 to 1.0 inches per second, depending on the distance from the blasting. Air blast levels should also be monitored and restricted to less than 130 to 140 decibels. Trial blasting should be required to confirm that ground motions are reasonably predictable. All work should be performed by an experienced licensed contractor. In order to reasonably measure quantities of rock, you may wish to use a land surveyor to cross-section the upper surface of rock prior to blasting.

The definition of rock can be a source of conflict during construction. The following definitions have been incorporated into specifications on other projects and are provided for your general guidance:

GENERAL EXCAVATION:

Rip Rock - Any material that cannot be removed by scrapers, loaders, pans, dozers, or graders; and requires the use of a single-tooth ripper mounted on a crawler tractor having a minimum draw bar pull rated at not less than 56,000 pounds.



Blast Rock - Any material which cannot be excavated with a single-tooth ripper mounted on a crawler tractor having a minimum draw bar pull rated at not less than 56,000 pounds (Caterpillar D-8K or equivalent) or by a Caterpillar 977 front-end loader or equivalent; and occupying an original volume of at least one (1) cubic yard.

TRENCH EXCAVATION:

Blast Rock - Any material which cannot be excavated with a backhoe having a bucket curling force rated at not less than 25,700 pounds (Caterpillar Model 225 or equivalent), and occupying an original volume of at least one-half (1/2) cubic yard.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide subsurface exploration services for you on this project. If you have additional questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,
FROEHLING & ROBERTSON, INC.

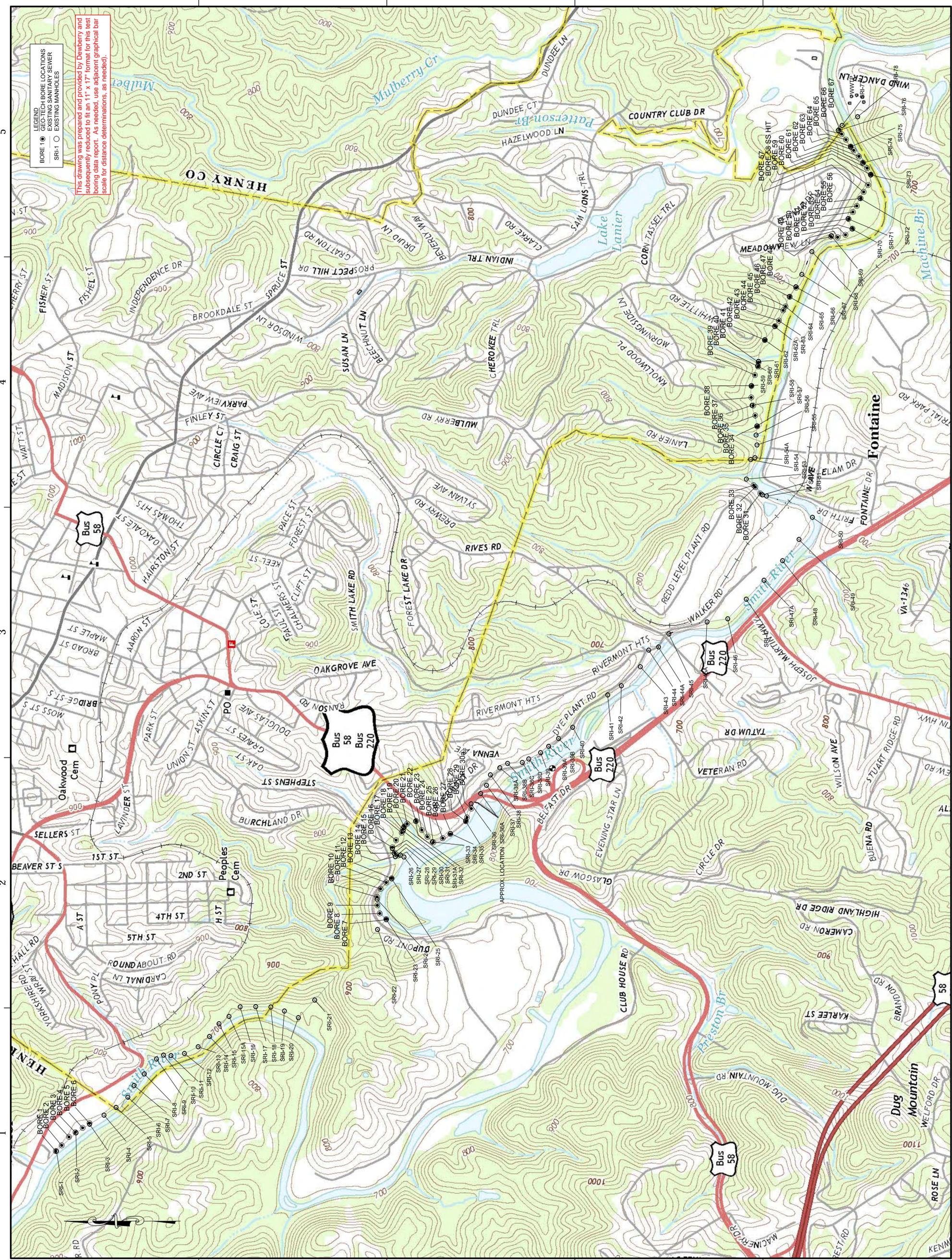
Michael J. Kiser, PhD, E.I.T.
Engineering Staff

Andrew R. Frank, P.E.
Senior Geotechnical Engineer

Attachment: Smith River Interceptor Sanitary Sewer Overall Map

Distribution: Addressee (1 original/1 copy via e-mail: SEhrhardt@Dewberry.com)
Josh Powell, Dewberry (1 copy via e-mail: jpowell@dewberry.com)

No.	DATE	BY	Description
REVISIONS			
			MWC
			RSE
			JAP
			February, 2016



SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Access to site.
4. Coordination with occupants.
5. Work restrictions.
6. Specification and drawing conventions.
7. Miscellaneous provisions.

- B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

- A. Project Identification:

1. Project Location: City of Martinsville, VA 24112

- B. Owner: City of Martinsville

1. Owner's Representative: Mr. Mike Kahle, 276.806.0250

- C. Engineer: Dewberry Engineers, Inc., 551 Piney Forest Road, Danville, VA 24540; Contact: Joshua Powell, 434.549.8502

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:

1. Clear and grub existing sewer easements.

SUMMARY

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

011000 - 1

2. Installation of 42" ductile iron gravity sewer adjacent to the existing corrugated metal pipe gravity interceptor.
3. Installation of pre – cast manholes as part of new parallel gravity interceptor.
4. Installation of river bank armament at areas where indicated on Construction Drawings.
5. Installation of stream restoration at areas where indicated on Construction Drawings.

B. Type of Contract:

1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 OWNER-FURNISHED ITEMS

- A. Provide properties and/or easement for construction as shown on the drawings.

1.6 ACCESS TO SITE

- A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the Limits of Construction and as indicated by requirements of this Section.

- B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to areas within the Construction limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated or noted as staging area.

1. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to property owners, site occupants, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
 - a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
 - b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.
2. Contractor Staging Site: Contractor shall have 24 hour access to the designated staging site as noted on the Contract Drawings. Contractor shall utilize this as the sole site for storage of materials, equipment, facilities and debris. Contractor shall be responsible for all necessary precautions to restrict access to the site as required to protect materials, equipment and public safety.
3. The Project is located along the Smith River. Contractor should note high water levels shown on the Contract Drawings and prepare staging site accordingly to accommodate his residency on site and proper protection of equipment, materials and stored supplies and fill/debris.

1.7 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

- A. Full Owner Occupancy of Sewer: Owner will continue to operate existing gravity sewer conveyance system including the Smith River Interceptor and all collection lines feeding into the Interceptor during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction

SUMMARY

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

011000 - 2

CONTRACT II

operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.

1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct access roads, driveways, walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Notify Owner not less than 48 hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

1.8 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
1. Comply with limitations on use of public and private streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner. It is not anticipated that this Contract will require utility interruption. However, in the event utility interruption is determined to be necessary, it shall only be permitted by approval by the Owner unless continued operation would result in damage to property, injury or loss of life. Interruption requests will only be considered under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
1. Notify Owner not less than 48 hours in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.
 3. Provide temporary utility service including but not limited to bypass pumping of sewerage flows and temporary power.
- C. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other issues that may result in an impact to Owner's occupancy of the line with the Owner.
1. Notify the Owner not less than 48 hours in advance of proposed disruptive operations for approval.
 2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.
- D. All work and equipment installed shall be in compliance with all OSHA regulations and guidelines.
- E. **All work shall be performed in accordance with President's Executive Order #11246, prohibiting discrimination in employment regarding race, color, creed, sex or national origin, and Executive Order #12138 and 11625 regarding utilization of MBE/WBE firms. Contractor must also comply with the Davis-Bacon Act and the American Iron and Steel requirements.**

SUMMARY

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

011000 - 3

CONTRACT II

1.9 Sequence of Work

- A. The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment and resources to perform the work as necessary to provide a completed project in accordance to the design intent of the Engineer and as presented in the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall obtain all necessary permits to perform any scope of work prior to commencing work requiring a permit.
- C. Contractor shall install erosion and sediment control measures prior to performing any land disturbance activities.
- D. The new ductile iron sanitary sewer shall be installed in accordance with the design documents within the limits noted on the drawings. New manholes shall be installed at the locations noted on the Contract drawings. Contractor shall provide all measures to seal the manholes in accordance with what is shown on the Contract Drawing details and as described within the Contract Specifications. Installation of the new gravity sewer shall be performed in a manner which does not disturb the operation of the existing Smith River Interceptor. In the event, the existing gravity sewer is damaged due to Construction related activities, the Contractor shall take all proper actions to repair the line and immediately bring the sewer back into service, cleanup and pay for all fines associated with the spill. The Contractor shall provide all temporary utilities until the existing utilities can be brought back into full service.
- E. Upon completion of the installation and backfilling of the parallel sanitary sewer, the Contractor shall adjust all finished grades on site to those shown within the Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall then leak test the sewer in accordance with the requirements of the specifications and all necessary repairs made.
- F. All final grades shall be achieved and the site restored to previously existing or better conditions. Provide all seeding and soil stabilization installations as required by the Contract Documents.
- G. Upon issuance of substantial completion, the Contractor shall finish all punch list items and provide all final cleanup to the site to restore to conditions as indicated within the Construction Documents.

1.10 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
 - 1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
 - 2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

SUMMARY

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

011000 - 4

CONTRACT II

- B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.
- C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
 - 1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
 - 2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard and scheduled on Drawings.
 - 3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

1.11 GENERAL PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Intent of Drawings:
 - 1. The drawings are diagrammatic only, intending to show general features and locations of piping, equipment, fixtures and specialties, and do not necessarily show all required offsets and details. All work shall be accurately laid out with reference to the drawings and in cooperating with other trades to avoid conflicts and to obtain a neat and workmanlike installation.
 - 2. The drawings are not intended to be rigid in specified details and where they may be in conflict with conflict requirements of the other drawings, or of any applicable code or ordinance, or with recommendations of the manufacturers of any equipment actually furnished, installed or connected, the work hereunder includes the making of such adjustments as may be required to cause all such equipment to be installed and connected in conformance with such codes, ordinances or recommendations for the safe, proper, efficient operation of the equipment.
- B. Intent of the Specifications: The specifications format has been chosen, merely for the convenience of the reader, as a means of presenting information. This method of presentation is not intended to delegate responsibilities for parts of the work, define subcontracts nor, to coincide with the projects described in paragraph 1.4.
- C. Reference to Standard Specifications: Reference to standard specifications such as ASTM, ANSI, AWWA, etc. shall be the specification in effect at the date of advertisement unless otherwise stated.
- D. Discrepancies on Plans and Specifications: If the Contractor observes that the drawings and specifications are at difference therewith, he shall promptly notify the Engineer in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the contract for changes in the work. If the Contractor performs any work knowing such differences occur, or that the work is contrary to any laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and without such notice to the Engineer, he shall bear all cost arising there from.
- E. Omissions from the Plans and Specifications: In the event of an omission in the Contract Documents, anything mentioned in the Specifications and not shown on the Drawings, or shown

SUMMARY

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

011000 - 5

CONTRACT II

on the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both.

- F. Tools, Plants, and Equipment: If at any time before the commencement or during the progress of the work, tools, plants or equipment appear to the Owner to be insufficient, inefficient, or inappropriate to secure the quality of the work required or the proper rate of progress, the Owner may order the Contractor to increase their efficiency, to improve their character, to augment their number or to substitute new tools, plants, or equipment as the cast may be, and the Contractor must conform to such order, but the failure of the Owner to demand such an increase of efficiency, number or improvements shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to secure the quality of work and the rate of progress necessary to complete the work within the time allowed and to the satisfaction of the Owner.
- G. Maintenance of Service, Prior Use by Owner: All existing utilities, both public and private, including sewer, gas, water, electrical services, telecommunication, etc., shall be protected and their operation shall be maintained throughout the course of the work. Any temporary shutdown of an existing service shall be arranged between Contractor and the responsible agency. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility and hold the Owner harmless from the result of any damage that may occur as a result of the Contractor's activities. Prior to completion of the work, the Owner (by agreement with the Contractor) may take over the operation and/or use of the completed project or portions thereof. Such prior use of facilities by the Owner shall not be deemed as acceptance of any work or relieve the Contractor from any of the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- H. Code, Laws, and Regulations:
1. It is intended herein that all work to be performed under this section be in compliance with the latest editions of all applicable Federal, State and local codes, laws, and regulations governing standards of design, construction workmanship, materials, types of equipment and methods of installation in the City of Martinsville, VA and Henry County, VA. If the contractor performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and without such notice to the Engineer, he shall bear all cost arising therefrom.
 2. All Contractors and Subcontractors performing work under this Contract shall conform to all requirements of Chapter 7, Title 54 of the Code of Virginia regarding registration.
 3. The Contractor's particular attention is directed to the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Law, Title 21, Chapter 1, Article 6.1 of the Code of Virginia, as amended. This law requires that persons engaging in land disturbing activities, as defined therein, must first submit and have approval of an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for the project. Further, all work must conform to the requirements of the approved work throughout the life of the project.
 4. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to prepare, have approved and comply with an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for his part of this work and to otherwise comply with the Erosion and Sediment Control Law.
 5. All construction practices and equipment installed shall conform to all OSHA regulations and guidelines.

SUMMARY

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

011000 - 6

CONTRACT II

- I. Safety and Health Requirements: The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor's Safety and Health Requirements for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54) and all amendatory requirements thereof.
- J. Permits and License Agreements: Where applicable, if construction conditions imposed by the Virginia Department of Transportation construction permits and any part of these specifications differ, the more stringent requirements shall prevail unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.
- K. Traffic Safety: The Contractor shall furnish and maintain all necessary barricades, by-pass signs, electrical flasher warning lights, flaggers, signage etc., necessary to maintain traffic during construction, in compliance with the safety requirements of the City of Martinsville, VA, VDOT and any entities having jurisdiction as applicable. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining a safe and passable roadway surface at all times. Streets may not be closed at any time.
- L. Traffic Requirements: The Contractor must comply with the following:
 - 1. When one-way traffic is being maintained, it shall be flagged at all times, and no one-way traffic shall be allowed during hours after dark.
 - 2. Contractor shall provide provisions for safe ingress and egress to adjoining property at all times.
 - 3. All detouring of traffic shall be approved and schedules with the City and/or Virginia Department of Transportation as applicable. Contractor shall provide and maintain required signs or other warning devices.
 - 4. Local Fire and Police stations shall be advised, in writing, of work schedule and all detours, if any.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 General

- A. Contractor shall execute all construction work stated in this Section and in the manner specified or illustrated in the Contract Documents and Drawings. Any omission in these Specifications does not release the Contractor from the responsibility to complete the work or any part of the work to the satisfaction of the Owner or his representative.

3.2 Inspections and Tests

- A. Inspections and Test at Mills and Site Installations: Where deemed necessary, inspection and test of materials and equipment may be made at the place of manufacture prior to shipment. In

SUMMARY

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

011000 - 7

CONTRACT II

order to facilitate such shop or mill inspection, the Contractor shall immediately, upon placing orders for materials and equipment, mail copies of such orders and shop or mill inspection to the Engineer, and shall afford ample time to permit the Engineer to have proper and necessary tests made prior to any shipment.

1. As part of testing all materials provided shall meet the American Iron and Steel (AIS) requirements and all supporting evidence shall be submitted at the time of equipment approval by the Engineer.
 2. All materials requiring AIS certification installed on site shall not be compensated until all AIS certification requirements are met. In the event AIS certifications cannot be met, the Engineer may request that the Contractor replace materials with acceptable materials meeting AIS certification requirements at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Tests of Work in Place: The following tests are specified for work under this Title and shall be successfully completed, when requested by Owner, prior to substantial completion:
1. Compaction test of trench backfill.
 2. Leakage test of gravity sewer and manholes.

END OF SECTION 011000

SUMMARY

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

011000 - 8

SECTION 012200 - UNIT PRICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements" for general testing and inspecting requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Unit price is an amount incorporated in the Agreement, applicable during the duration of the Work as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work, added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if the scope of Work or estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.
- B. Lump sum is an amount incorporated into the Agreement, applicable for the duration of the Work as a total price for all work defined in the scope of the project including all materials, equipment and labor including all incidental materials, labor and equipment necessary for proper completion of the work in accordance with the design intent. Contractor assumes responsibility for all quantities of work determined to be necessary within the scope of the project.

1.4 PROCEDURES

- A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead, and profit.
- B. Measurement and Payment: Refer to individual Specification Sections for work that requires establishment of unit prices. Methods of measurement and payment for unit prices are specified in those Sections.

UNIT PRICES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

012200 - 1

CONTRACT II

- C. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.
- D. List of Unit Prices: A schedule of unit prices is included in Part 3. Specification Sections referenced in the schedule contain requirements for materials described under each unit price.
- E. Lump sum prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead and profit in addition to all labor and costs necessary to perform work or install materials in accordance with the design intent as determined by the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 UNIT PRICE DESCRIPTION

A. Unit Prices

1. Payment for all work performed under the contract shall be included in the lump sums or unit prices shown in the Agreement. All required work, labors, auxiliary materials, permits, traffic control permits, bond, mobilization, overhead, temporary facilities, materials and installation testing, etc. necessary for completion of work specified and ready for use but not specifically listed as a pay item shall be incorporated into the Contractor's Bid through the Bid items listed.
2. Contractor shall furnish labor and equipment necessary to perform measurements for payment. All measurement shall be made in the presence of and/or approved by the Engineer or his representative.

B. Unit Prices for Sanitary Gravity Sewer Items: Measurement and payment shall be made as follows:

1. Mobilization/Demobilization: Furnish all equipment, labor and materials to perform work as defined by the Contract Documents and as determined necessary by the Engineer. Provide all site prep including all temporary utilities, accesses, traffic control devices, protective devices and disposal of debris. Remove all equipment, temporary utilities, accesses, traffic control devices and protective devices incidental to construction and not part of the final installation upon completion of work and issuance of final completion. All quantities within this line shall not include work detailed under a separate line item. Unit: Lump Sum
2. E&S: Provide all temporary E&S controls as required for the project and as described in the Contract Documents. In the event required E&S control measures are not shown on the documents, this does not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to provide all E&S measures. This line item includes all necessary E&S control measures required by the Engineer and any regulatory agency having jurisdiction. Unit: Lump Sum

UNIT PRICES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

012200 - 2

CONTRACT II

3. Clearing and Grubbing: Provide all materials and labor to clear existing sewer easement and construction site to the limits described on the Contract Drawings and in the specifications consisting of cutting trees, removal of debris, grinding of stump to the final grade elevation or removal of stumps where indicated, and site restoration. Clearing will consist of the removal of trees utilizing a top down method which does not allow trees to drop onto the easement and grinding of stumps within the limits of construction as described in the Contract Documents. Roots are to be removed in their entirety from within the 20' sewer easement. Unit: Lump Sum.
4. Site Grading: Perform grading of the site in accordance to the details shown on the Contract Drawings and described in the Contract Documents. With the exception of excess material as described in Section 312000 Paragraph 3.18, remove all excess materials including but not limited to soil, rock, and all existing debris within the sewer easement necessary to perform installation of the parallel gravity sewer. All suitable fill material shall be provided by the Contractor. Existing site materials meeting requirements of the specifications may be retained and reused as fill material. All additional materials must be disposed of by the Contractor in a lawful manner unless noted otherwise within the Contract Documents. Unit: Lump Sum.
5. Site Fill: Contractor shall provide and install additional suitable fill material meeting specification requirements as indicated by the Engineer in the field. This line item **does not** include provision of additional fill materials needed to complete site grading as indicated in the Contract Documents, but is in addition to that indicated in the Contract Documents. Unit: CY. Measurement: Contractor shall tabulate volume of material installed within the field by measuring area of fill and height of fill material installed. Submit tabulated results with requests for payment. Owner reserves the right to verify fill volumes.
6. Woven Geotextile Fabric: Contractor shall provide and install additional geotextile fabric meeting specification requirements as indicated by the Engineer in the field. This line item **does not** include provisions of geotextile fabric required to complete work as indicated in the Contract Documents, but is in addition to that indicated in the Contract Documents. Unit: SF. Measurement: Contractor shall measure the area of installed fabric and tabulate results to be provided with requests for payment. Owner reserves the right to verify installation area.
7. VDOT #1 Stone: Contractor shall provide and install additional #1 stone as indicated by the Engineer in the field. This line item does not include provision of #1 stone to complete work as indicated in the Contract Documents, but is in addition to that indicated in the Contract Documents. Unit: CY. Measurement: Contractor shall tabulate the volume of material delivered to site and incorporated into work. Submit tabulated results with request for payment. Owner reserves the right to verify installed volume.
8. Crush and Run Stone: Contractor shall provide and install additional crush and run stone as indicated by the Engineer in the field. This line item does not include provision of additional crush and run stone needed to complete installations as indicated in the Contract Documents, but is in addition to that indicated in the documents. Unit: CY. Measurement: Contractor shall tabulate volume of material delivered to site and

UNIT PRICES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

012200 - 3

CONTRACT II

incorporated into the work. Submit tabulated results with requests for payment. Owner reserves the right to verify installed volume.

9. 42" Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer: Install new 42" ductile iron (DIP) gravity sewer pipe as specified including excavation, all specified restraints and fittings, bedding, backfill, site restoration, dewatering, cleanup, testing, etc., necessary to install sewer pipe. Pipe material to be provided as described in Contract Documents. Includes all fittings and coatings as detailed in the Contract Documents. Unit: linear feet. Measurement: Contractor shall measure existing grades along the centerline of sewers between the centerlines of adjacent manholes and sum the distances between stations. Submit tabulated results with requests for payment.
10. Pre – Cast Manholes: Furnish and install new manholes where shown on drawings including excavation, bedding, manhole base, slab, riser section, cone, grade rings, frame and cover, steps, pipe openings and boots, bench and channel, backfill, pipe sealing, coating and grouting, restoration, tests complete and ready for use. Unit: Each. Measurement: Issuance of acceptance of accepted testing results for each installed.
11. River Bank Armament (MH 76R10 to 76R13): Furnish all materials and labor to install bank armament in accordance with details contained within the Contract Documents. Materials shall include all geotextile fabric, class A1 rip – rap, VDOT No. 3 rip – rap and all incidental materials to complete installation. Unit: LS
12. Stream Restoration: Furnish all materials and labor to install stream bank restoration in accordance with the standard detail included within the Construction Drawings and where indicated. Provide all Rip-Rap and erosion blanket matting materials including stakes where required. Unit Cost shall include all costs associated with providing all temporary pump around installation and all operating expenses through the Project. Unit: SF Measurement: Contractor shall measure the area of stream bank restoration installed. Submit tabulated results with requests for payment.
13. Site Restoration: Provide all equipment, materials and labor to return the project site to its original or better condition prior to construction and as detailed on the Contract Drawing and Specifications. This includes but is not limited to removal of all debris, establishing final turf materials, removal of temporary E&S controls and replacement or repair of any damaged structures, materials or vegetation including resurfacing of roads where impacted by the Contractor. Unit: Lump Sum.

3.2 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Applications for payment shall be made on the form included in this Manual. Contractor shall certify each payment application.
- B. Procedure for filling applications shall be as outlined in Section 14 of the General Conditions. Due date of payments shall be as agreed to in the pre-construction conference.

UNIT PRICES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

012200 - 4

CONTRACT II

3.3 CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK

- A. The Engineer may at any time, by issuing a Field Order, make changes in the details of the Work. The Contractor shall proceed with the performance of any changes in the Work so ordered by the Engineer unless the Contractor believes that such Field Order entitles him to a change in Contract Price or Time, or both, in which event he shall give receipt of the ordered change. Thereafter, the Contractor shall document the basis for the change in Contract Price or time within thirty (30) days. The Contractor shall not execute such changes pending the receipt of an executed Change Order or further instruction from the Owner. In the event the Contractor proceeds without Engineer's approval, he proceeds at his own expense.

END OF SECTION 012200

UNIT PRICES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

012200 - 5

SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
 - 1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Substitution Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.1A.
 - 2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
 - a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
 - b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
 - c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

012500 - 1

CONTRACT II

features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.

- d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
 - e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
 - f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
 - g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of Engineers and owners.
 - h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
 - i. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
 - j. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
 - k. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
 - l. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
3. Engineer's Action: If necessary, Engineer will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Engineer will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
- a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
 - b. Use product specified if Engineer does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.6 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

012500 - 2

CONTRACT II

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
1. Conditions: Engineer will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Engineer will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
 - b. Requested substitution provides sustainable design characteristics that specified product provided.
 - c. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
 - d. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
 - e. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - f. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - g. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
 - h. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
 - i. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012500

SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after the Contract award.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. Engineer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on form included in Project Manual.

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Engineer will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Engineer are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
 - 2. Within time specified in Proposal Request or 20 days, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
 - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

012600 - 1

CONTRACT II

finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Engineer.
 - 1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
 - 2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - 3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - 4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - 5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
 - 6. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
 - 7. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Engineer.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Unit-Price Adjustment: See Division 01 Section "Unit Prices" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect measured scope of unit-price work.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. On Owner's approval of a Work Changes Proposal Request, Engineer will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on form included in Project Manual.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

- A. Work Change Directive: Engineer may issue a Work Change Directive on EJCDC Document C-940 form included in Project Manual. Work Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
 - 1. Work Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Work Change Directive.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

012600 - 2

CONTRACT II

1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

012600 - 3

SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Unit Prices" for administrative requirements governing the use of unit prices.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
 - 3. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Contractor's construction schedule.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
 - a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
 - b. Submittal schedule.
 - c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Submit the schedule of values to Engineer at earliest possible date, but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

012900 - 1

- B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:
 - a. Project name and location.
 - b. Name of Engineer.
 - c. Engineer's project number.
 - d. Contractor's name and address.
 - e. Date of submittal.
 2. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
 - a. Related Specification Section or Division.
 - b. Description of the Work.
 - c. Name of subcontractor.
 - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
 - e. Name of supplier.
 - f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
 - g. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
 - 1) Labor.
 - 2) Materials.
 - 3) Equipment.
 3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with Project Manual table of contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of the Contract Sum.
 - a. Include separate line items under Contractor and principal subcontracts for Project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.
 4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
 5. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
 - a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If required, include evidence of insurance.
 6. Provide separate line items in the schedule of values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
 7. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

012900 - 2

CONTRACT II

- a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.
8. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Engineer and paid for by Owner.
 1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- B. Payment Application Times: Submit Application for Payment to Engineer by the 25th of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the last day of the month.
 1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment seven days prior to due date for review by Engineer.
- C. Application for Payment Forms: Use forms provided by Engineer for Applications for Payment. Sample copies are included in Project Manual.
- D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Engineer will return incomplete applications without action.
 1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
 2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
 3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
 4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.
- E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.
 1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.
 2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

012900 - 3

3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:
 - a. Value of materials previously stored and remaining stored as of date of previous Applications for Payment.
 - b. Value of previously stored materials put in place after date of previous Application for Payment and on or before date of current Application for Payment.
 - c. Value of materials stored since date of previous Application for Payment and remaining stored as of date of current Application for Payment.

- F. Transmittal: Submit five signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Engineer by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.
 1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

- G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's liens from contractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.
 1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
 2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
 3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
 4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
 5. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms, acceptable to Owner.

- H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
 1. Schedule of unit prices.
 2. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
 3. Copies of building permits.
 4. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
 5. Initial progress report.
 6. Report of preconstruction conference.
 7. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
 8. Performance and payment bonds.
 9. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.

- I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Engineer issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

012900 - 4

CONTRACT II

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
 2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- J. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
 2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
 3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
 4. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
 5. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. General coordination procedures.
 - 2. Requests for Information (RFIs).
 - 3. Project meetings.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Section 017300 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
 - 3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. RFI: Request from Owner, Engineer, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Use CSI Form 1.5A or equivalent form approved by the Engineer. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
- B. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013100 - 1

CONTRACT II

numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, which depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
 - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 - 2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
 - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- B. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.
 - 1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.6 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

- A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
 - 1. Engineer will return RFIs submitted to Engineer by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
 - 2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. Project number.
 - 3. Date.
 - 4. Name of Contractor.
 - 5. Name of Engineer.
 - 6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
 - 7. RFI subject.
 - 8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
 - 9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013100 - 2

CONTRACT II

10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
 11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
 12. Contractor's signature.
 13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
 - a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.
- C. RFI Forms: Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above, acceptable to Engineer.
1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.
- D. Engineer's Action: Engineer will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Engineer's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Engineer after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:
 - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
 - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
 - c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
 - d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
 - f. Requests for interpretation of Engineer's actions on submittals.
 - g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
 2. Engineer's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Engineer's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
 3. Engineer's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."
 - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Engineer in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.
- E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log monthly. Software log with not less than the following:
1. Project name.
 2. Name and address of Contractor.
 3. Name and address of Engineer.
 4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
 5. RFI description.
 6. Date the RFI was submitted.

7. Date Engineer's response was received.
- F. On receipt of Engineer's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Engineer within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.
1. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
 2. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

1.7 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. General: Engineer will schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at the City of Martinsville unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Pre – Bid Conference: Engineer will schedule and conduct a pre – bid conference before final submission of bids, at a time convenient to Owner and Engineer, no later than 7 days before submittal date of final bids.
1. Conduct the conference to review responsibilities and project requirements.
 2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of the Owner; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
 - a. American Iron and Steel requirements.
 - b. E&S Requirements.
 - c. MBE/WBE Requirements.
 - d. Davis-Bacon Act Requirements.
 - e. Project scope.
 - f. Work restrictions.
 - g. Environmental conditions.
 - h. High water elevation / flood control.
 - i. Adjacent properties.
 - j. Existing utilities.
- C. Preconstruction Conference: Engineer will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Engineer, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement.
1. Conduct the conference to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
 2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013100 - 4

CONTRACT II

- a. American Iron and Steel Requirements.
 - b. E&S Requirements.
 - c. MBE/WBE Requirements.
 - d. Davis-Bacon Act Requirements.
 - e. Tentative construction schedule.
 - f. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
 - g. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
 - h. Lines of communications.
 - i. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
 - j. Procedures for RFIs.
 - k. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
 - l. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
 - m. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
 - n. Submittal procedures.
 - o. Preparation of record documents.
 - p. Use of the premises.
 - q. Work restrictions.
 - r. High water level / flood control.
 - s. Working hours.
 - t. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
 - u. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
 - v. Construction waste management and recycling.
 - w. Parking availability.
 - x. Office, work, and storage areas.
 - y. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - z. Security.
 - aa. Progress cleaning.
4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- D. Project Closeout Conference: Schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner and Engineer, but no later than 60 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.
- 1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
 - 2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Engineer, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:
 - a. Final AIS Certification.
 - b. Preparation of record documents.
 - c. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
 - d. Submittal of written warranties.
 - e. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.

- f. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
 - g. Submittal procedures.
 - h. Coordination of separate contracts.
 - i. Owner's partial occupancy requirements.
 - j. Installation of Owner's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
 - k. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.
4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.
- E. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at monthly intervals.
- 1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
 - 2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Engineer, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - 1) Review schedule for next period.
 - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
 - 1) Interface requirements.
 - 2) Sequence of operations.
 - 3) Status of submittals.
 - 4) Deliveries.
 - 5) Access.
 - 6) Site utilization.
 - 7) Temporary facilities and controls.
 - 8) Progress cleaning.
 - 9) Quality and work standards.
 - 10) Status of correction of deficient items.
 - 11) Field observations.
 - 12) Status of RFIs.
 - 13) Status of proposal requests.
 - 14) Pending changes.
 - 15) Status of Change Orders.
 - 16) Pending claims and disputes.
 - 17) Documentation of information for payment requests.

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.
 - a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
 - 1. Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Construction schedule updating reports.
 - 3. Site condition reports.
 - 4. Special reports.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination" for scheduled meeting requirements and submittal and modification of construction schedule.
 - 2. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
 - 3. Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
 - 1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
 - 2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
 - 3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.
- B. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:
 - 1. Working electronic copy of schedule file, where indicated.
 - 2. Two paper copies.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013200 - 1

CONTRACT II

- B. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.
 - 1. Submit a working electronic copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals. Include type of schedule (initial or updated) and date on label.
- C. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.
- D. Site Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.
 - 1. Prior to issuance of notice to proceed, the Contractor shall provide video and photographic documentation of existing site conditions to the Engineer and Owner.
- E. Special Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.
- F. Qualification Data: For scheduling consultant.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.
 - 1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
 - 2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for the Notice to Proceed to date of Final Completion.
 - 1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
- B. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:
 - 1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Engineer.
 - 2. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013200 - 2

CONTRACT II

3. Startup and Testing Time: Include no fewer than 15 days for startup and testing.
 4. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Engineer's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
 5. Punch List and Final Completion: Include no more than 30 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.
- C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
1. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
 - a. Coordination with existing construction.
 - b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
 - c. Uninterruptible services.
 - d. Use of premises restrictions.
 - e. Seasonal variations.
 - f. Environmental control.
 2. Construction Areas: Identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:
 - a. Structural completion.
 - b. Temporary enclosure and space conditioning.
 - c. Permanent space enclosure.
 - d. Completion of mechanical installation.
 - e. Completion of electrical installation.
 - f. Substantial Completion.
- D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion.
- E. Cost Correlation: Superimpose a cost correlation timeline, indicating planned and actual costs. On the line, show planned and actual dollar volume of the Work performed as of planned and actual dates used for preparation of payment requests.
1. See Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for cost reporting and payment procedures.
- F. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:
1. Unresolved issues.
 2. Unanswered Requests for Information.
 3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
 4. Notations on returned submittals.
 5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and Contract Time.
- G. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working

hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.

- H. Computer Scheduling Software: Prepare schedules using current version of a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.

2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (GANTT CHART)

- A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal, Gantt-chart-type, Contractor's construction schedule within 30 days of date established for the Notice to Proceed. Base schedule on the startup construction schedule and additional information received since the start of Project.
- B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.
 - 1. For construction activities that require three months or longer to complete, indicate an estimated completion percentage in 10 percent increments within time bar.
- C. Include all activities of construction reflected in the Construction Schedule with notation of all major milestones. Categories shall include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Procurement/submittal delivery and approval
 - 2. Permitting
 - 3. Sitework
 - 4. Erosion and sediment control
 - 5. Sewer Installation
 - 6. Testing
 - 7. Site restoration
- D. Contractor shall break each category down to cover the full scope of the project in detail to allow for accurate tracking of individual tasks throughout the project.
- E. Chart shall show dependence of each step on the completion of another and note the critical path necessary to be completed the project in a timely manner. Contractor shall take all precautions and actions to keep the project on schedule.
- F. In addition to the Gantt- Chart, the Contractor shall provide a narrative describing the tasks to be included in each line item and a description of execution of these tasks and indication of appropriate means and methods where applicable. Contractor shall identify all foreseen conflicts at this time and note methods to address conflicts for review by the Engineer.

2.3 PHOTOGRAPHIC/VIDEO DOCUMENTATION OF EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall collect photographic and video documentation of site conditions, including areas adjacent to the area of construction including but not limited to the staging area, neighboring properties and adjacent roads and infrastructure.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013200 - 4

CONTRACT II

- B. Photographic evidence shall accurately depict existing conditions prior to any work being performed and accurately show all existing equipment, facilities, grounds, structures, appurtenances and all finishes.
- C. Copies of all photographic documentation shall be submitted to the Engineer for review prior to the Contractor occupying any facilities.
- D. The Engineer shall have five (5) working days after receiving the submittal to review photographic documentation before Contractor can occupy the site.
- E. Submittals shall include three (3) digital copies of all documentation on optical discs.
- F. Upon completion of review of Photographic Documentation submittal by the Engineer, the Contractor shall receive notification by the Engineer of clearance to occupy the site.
- G. If electronic files are unclear or do not accurately reflect all existing conditions, the Engineer reserves the right to request additional inspection be performed by the Contractor prior to occupying the site.

2.4 REPORTS

- A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
 - 1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
 - 2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
 - 3. Accurate count of personnel at Project site.
 - 4. Equipment at Project site.
 - 5. Material deliveries.
 - 6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
 - 7. Accidents.
 - 8. Meetings and significant decisions.
 - 9. Significant work accomplished and tasks initiated.
 - 10. Documentation of existing conditions pre-excavation and earth moving progress.
 - 11. Unusual events (see special reports).
 - 12. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
 - 13. Meter readings and similar recordings.
 - 14. Emergency procedures.
 - 15. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 16. Change Orders received and implemented.
 - 17. Work Change Directives received and implemented.
 - 18. Services connected and disconnected.
 - 19. Equipment or system tests and startups.
 - 20. Partial completions and occupancies.
 - 21. Substantial Completions authorized.
- B. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013200 - 5

CONTRACT II

Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

2.5 SPECIAL REPORTS

- A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within one day of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.
- B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at the Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.
- C. Davis – Bacon Records: Contractor shall maintain records necessary to comply with the requirements of the Davis – Bacon Act. Records shall be made available to the Owner and Engineer upon request.
 - 1. This is a Federal Wage Decision Project and wages must comply with VA150025 wage decision dated 01/02/2015 reproduced as part of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. Contractor shall maintain a Certified Payroll at all times to be made available for inspection. Along with the Certified Payroll, the Contractor shall maintain records of all supporting documentation to be provided for inspection upon request. These shall be maintained for each and every payroll through the Contract.
 - 3. Random workforce interviews may be conducted through the project which may be utilized to determine compliance with Davis – Bacon requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.
 - 1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
 - 2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
 - 3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.
- B. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Engineer, Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
 - 1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013200 - 6

CONTRACT II

2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.
 - 2. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 3. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
 - 4. Section 333300 "Facility Sanitary Sewers" for submitting information for review of proposed sanitary sewer materials including pipe, fitting and manholes and verification of installation quality and performance.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Engineer's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."
- B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Engineer's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Engineer and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013300 - 1

CONTRACT II

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.
3. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
 - a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
 - b. Specification Section number and title.
 - c. Submittal category: Action; informational.
 - d. Name of subcontractor.
 - e. Description of the Work covered.
 - f. Scheduled date for Engineer's final release or approval.
 - g. Scheduled date of fabrication.
 - h. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
 - i. Scheduled dates for installation.
 - j. Activity or event number.

1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Engineer's Digital Data Files: Electronic digital data files of the Contract Drawings will not be provided by Engineer for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
 3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
- C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Engineer's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
 1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Engineer will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 2. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.
- D. Paper Submittals: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013300 - 2

CONTRACT II

1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches (150 by 200 mm) on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Engineer.
3. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Engineer.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Name of subcontractor.
 - f. Name of supplier.
 - g. Name of manufacturer.
 - h. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - 1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).
 - i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
 - j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - k. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 - l. Other necessary identification.
4. Transmittal for Paper Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Engineer will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
 - a. Transmittal Form for Paper Submittals: Use CSI Form 12.1A or an Engineer approved form.
 - b. Transmittal Form for Paper Submittals: Provide locations on form for the following information:
 - 1) Project name.
 - 2) Date.
 - 3) Destination (To:).
 - 4) Source (From:).
 - 5) Name and address of Engineer.
 - 6) Name of Contractor.
 - 7) Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
 - 8) Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
 - 9) Category and type of submittal.
 - 10) Submittal purpose and description.
 - 11) Specification Section number and title.
 - 12) Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
 - 13) Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 - 14) Indication of full or partial submittal.
 - 15) Transmittal number, numbered consecutively.
 - 16) Submittal and transmittal distribution record.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013300 - 3

CONTRACT II

- 17) Remarks.
- 18) Signature of transmitter.

- E. Deviations and Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Engineer on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.
- F. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
 1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
 3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Engineer's action stamp.
- G. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- H. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Engineer's action stamp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.
 1. Action Submittals: Submit four paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will return two copies.
 2. Informational Submittals: Submit two paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will not return copies.
 3. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
 - a. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
 1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013300 - 4

CONTRACT II

2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Standard color charts.
 - d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
 - f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
 - g. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - h. Availability and delivery time information.
 4. Submit Product Data in the following format:
 - a. Four paper copies of Product Data unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will return two copies.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Identification of products.
 - b. Schedules.
 - c. Compliance with specified standards.
 - d. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
 - f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
 - g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), but no larger than 30 by 42 inches (750 by 1067 mm).
 3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
 - a. Four opaque copies of each submittal. Engineer will retain two copies; remainder will be returned.
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
 2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 - d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
 - e. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013300 - 5

CONTRACT II

- E. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents or assigned by Contractor if none is indicated.
 - 2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
 - 3. Number and name of room or space.
 - 4. Location within room or space.
 - 5. Submit product schedule in the following format:
 - a. Four paper copies of product schedule or list unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will return two copies.
- F. Coordination Drawing Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
- G. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."
- H. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
- I. Quality Control Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."
- J. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- K. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of Engineers and owners, and other information specified.
- L. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- M. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- N. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- O. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- P. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013300 - 6

CONTRACT II

- Q. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- R. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:
1. Name of evaluation organization.
 2. Date of evaluation.
 3. Time period when report is in effect.
 4. Product and manufacturers' names.
 5. Description of product.
 6. Test procedures and results.
 7. Limitations of use.
- S. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion if applicable.
- T. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- U. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Contractor shall review each section of the specifications and include a copy of each specification section, with addendum updates included, and all referenced and applicable sections, with each paragraph check-marked to indicate specification compliance or marked to indicate requested deviations from specification requirements. A check mark shall denote full compliance with a paragraph as a whole. If deviations from the specifications are indicated, and therefore requested by the Contractor, each deviation shall be underlined and denoted by a number in the margin to the right of the identified paragraph, referenced to a detailed written explanation of the reasons for requesting the deviation. The Engineer shall be the final authority for determining acceptability of requested deviations. The remaining portions of the paragraph not underlined will signify compliance on the part of the Contractor with the specifications. ***Failure to include a copy of the marked-up specifications sections, along with justification(s) for any requested deviations to the specification requirements, with the***

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

013300 - 7

CONTRACT II

submittal shall be sufficient cause for rejection of the entire submittal with no further consideration.

- B. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Engineer.
- C. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- D. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ENGINEER'S ACTION

- A. Action Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Engineer will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.
- B. Informational Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Engineer will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Engineer.
- D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
- E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Engineer without action.

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
 - 2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Engineer and Owner.
 - 4. Specific test and inspection requirements are not specified in this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Engineer.
- C. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- D. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

014000 - 1

- E. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
- F. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
 - 1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).
- G. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Engineer for a decision before proceeding.
- B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Engineer for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor's Quality-Control Plan: For quality-assurance and quality-control activities and responsibilities.
- B. Qualification Data: For Contractor's quality-control personnel.
- C. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- D. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:
 - 1. Specification section number and title.
 - 2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
 - 3. Description of test and inspection.
 - 4. Identification of applicable standards.
 - 5. Identification of test and inspection methods.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

014000 - 2

CONTRACT II

6. Number of tests and inspections required.
7. Number of samples to be inspected.
8. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
9. Requirements for obtaining samples.
10. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

1.6 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

- A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Date of issue.
 2. Project title and number.
 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
 8. Complete test or inspection data.
 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample collection and testing and inspection.
 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
 13. Recommendations on retesting and re-inspecting.
- B. Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Name, address, and telephone number of technical representative making report.
 2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
 4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
 5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
 7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- C. Factory-Authorized Service Representative's Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
 2. Statement that equipment complies with requirements.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

014000 - 3

CONTRACT II

3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 4. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
 5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.
- G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
 2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

014000 - 4

CONTRACT II

- H. **Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications:** An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- I. **Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications:** An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

1.8 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. **Contractor Responsibilities:** Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.
 - 1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
 - 2. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
 - 3. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
 - 4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
 - 5. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
 - 6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- B. **Manufacturer's Field Services:** Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
- C. **Manufacturer's Technical Services:** Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in pre-installation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.
- D. **Re-testing/Re-inspecting:** Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including re-testing and re-inspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- E. **Testing Agency Responsibilities:** Cooperate with Engineer and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

014000 - 5

CONTRACT II

1. Notify Engineer and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
 3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
 5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
 2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
 3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
 4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
 5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
 6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
 7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.
- G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.
- H. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents. Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's construction schedule. Update as the Work progresses.
1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Engineer, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

- A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections.
 - 1. Include the following:
 - a. Date test or inspection was conducted.
 - b. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
 - c. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Engineer.
 - d. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.
 - 2. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Engineer's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample collection, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 - 1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 017300 "Execution."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 014200 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Approved": When used to convey Engineer's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Engineer's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Engineer. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."
- D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."
- E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- G. "Install": Operations at Project site including unloading, temporarily storing, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.
- H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if

REFERENCES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

014200 - 1

CONTRACT II

bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

- B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Thomson Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations" or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the U.S."
- B. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

PRIVATE tbl1

AA	Aluminum Association, Inc. (The) www.aluminum.org	(703) 358-2960
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials www.transportation.org	(202) 624-5800
ACI	American Concrete Institute www.concrete.org	(248) 848-3700
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association www.concrete-pipe.org	(972) 506-7216
AI	Asphalt Institute www.asphaltinstitute.org	(859) 288-4960
AIA	American Institute of Architects (The) www.aia.org	(800) 242-3837 (202) 626-7300
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction www.aisc.org	(800) 644-2400 (312) 670-2400
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute www.steel.org	(202) 452-7100

REFERENCES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

014200 - 2

CONTRACT II

ANSI	American National Standards Institute www.ansi.org	(202) 293-8020
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers www.asce.org	(800) 548-2723 (703) 295-6300
ASCE/SEI	American Society of Civil Engineers/Structural Engineering Institute (See ASCE)	
ASME	ASME International (American Society of Mechanical Engineers International) www.asme.org	(800) 843-2763 (973) 882-1170
AWS	American Welding Society www.aws.org	(800) 443-9353 (305) 443-9353
BIA	Brick Industry Association (The) www.bia.org	(703) 620-0010
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The) www.ieee.org	(212) 419-7900
ISO	International Organization for Standardization www.iso.ch	41 22 749 01 11
	Available from ANSI www.ansi.org	(202) 293-8020
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association www.nema.org	(703) 841-3200
NFPA	NFPA (National Fire Protection Association) www.nfpa.org	(800) 344-3555 (617) 770-3000
NSF	NSF International (National Sanitation Foundation International) www.nsf.org	(800) 673-6275 (734) 769-8010

C. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

IAPMO International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (909) 472-4100

REFERENCES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

014200 - 3

CONTRACT II

www.iapmo.org

ICC International Code Council (888) 422-7233
www.iccsafe.org

UBC Uniform Building Code
(See ICC)

D. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

CE Army Corps of Engineers (202) 761-0011
www.usace.army.mil

EPA Environmental Protection Agency (202) 272-0167
www.epa.gov

FDA Food and Drug Administration (888) 463-6332
www.fda.gov

HUD Department of Housing and Urban Development (202) 708-1112
www.hud.gov

NIST National Institute of Standards and Technology (301) 975-6478
www.nist.gov

OSHA Occupational Safety & Health Administration (800) 321-6742
www.osha.gov (202) 693-1999

E. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

ADAAG Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) (800) 872-2253
Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) (202) 272-0080
Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities
Available from U.S. Access Board
www.access-board.gov

CFR Code of Federal Regulations (866) 512-1800
Available from Government Printing Office (202) 512-1800
www.gpoaccess.gov/cfr/index.html

REFERENCES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

014200 - 4

CONTRACT II

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 014200

REFERENCES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

014200 - 5

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.
 - 2. Section 312319 "Dewatering" for disposal of ground water at Project site.
 - 3. Section 333300 "Facility Sanitary Sewers" for pressure testing of gravity sewer line.

1.3 USE CHARGES

- A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to Engineer, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Sewer Service: Owner shall provide sewerage services at no charge to the Contractor for construction operations. On site sanitation facility needs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- C. Water Service: Owner shall provide potable water at no charge to the Contractor for water used by all entities for construction operations.
- D. Electric Power Service: Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating electrical service, power generation and all associated charges on and outside of the staging site.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.
- B. Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan: Show compliance with requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

015000 - 1

CONTRACT II

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Provide fences, barricades and protector devices sufficient to prevent injury to persons or damage to property in accordance with safety requirements of applicable standards, codes, ordinances and insurance agencies.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.
 - 1. Store any combustible materials apart from building.
- B. Job Trailer: Provide a mobile trailer sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate Contractor's personnel, City personnel, records and provide for on-site meetings.
 - 1. Trailer shall include a space for the City's Inspector including desk, power supply, internet access, and records storage.
- C. Water is available from the City's existing water distribution system via local hydrants as noted on the Construction drawings. Transport of water to the Project Site is the responsibility of the Contractor.
- D. Power shall be provided by the Contractor for all facilities and equipment including but not limited to trailer, hand tools, transportation equipment and site lighting site with the exception of bypass pumping equipment. Contractor may coordinate tie in to the existing electrical distribution system and pay all costs associated with obtaining temporary service.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

015000 - 2

CONTRACT II

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.
 - 1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Section 011000 "Summary."
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
 - 1. Arrange with utility company, Owner and existing users, as applicable, for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
 - 2. Make arrangements for and provide temporary equipment and piping necessary to provide an adequate supply of water for construction purposes. Cost shall be paid by the Contractor.
 - 3. The Contractor shall be responsible for proper capping of temporary water service to the approval of Owner and Engineer once work is completed.
- B. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Temporary Roads and Paved Areas: Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Locate temporary roads and paved areas within construction limits indicated on Drawings.
 - 1. Provide dust-control treatment that is nonpolluting and nontracking. Reapply treatment as required to minimize dust.
- B. Temporary Use of Permanent Roads and Paved Areas: Locate temporary roads and paved areas in same location as permanent roads and paved areas. Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Extend temporary roads and paved areas, within construction limits indicated, as necessary for construction operations.
 - 1. Coordinate elevations of temporary roads and paved areas with permanent roads and paved areas.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

015000 - 3

CONTRACT II

2. Prepare subgrade and install subbase and base for temporary roads and paved areas according to Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
 3. Recondition base after temporary use, including removing contaminated material, regrading, proofrolling, compacting, and testing.
- C. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Contractor shall coordinate all traffic control measures through agencies having jurisdiction over the project site and existing and proposed facilities.
1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
 2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
 3. Keep road surface free of dirt or debris. Any mud or debris deposited on road surface shall be removed by Contractor to the approval of the Engineer or authority having jurisdiction.
- D. Parking: Provide temporary parking areas for construction personnel.
- E. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.
1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties or endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
 2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.
 3. Contractor shall provide all means to protect project site and equipment from high water levels within the Smith River flood plain where possible. It should be noted that portions of the easement and properties within the vicinity of the Smith River Interceptor are located at elevations below the 100 year flood plain and have the potential to flood during high intensity rainfall events.
- F. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with progress cleaning requirements in Section 017300 "Execution."
- G. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel as necessary to complete all work as described in the Contract Documents or incidental to the scope of the project defined within the Contract Documents in a safe and lawful manner.
1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities and to be provided by the Contractor.
 2. Any damage resulting from improper selection of means and methods for installation and utilization of lifts and hoists shall be the Contractor's responsibility to correct at his expense to restore conditions equivalent to or better than those existing prior to issuance of Notice to Proceed.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

015000 - 4

CONTRACT II

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.
- B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.
 - 1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 011000 "Summary."
- C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of 2003 EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.
 - 1. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross tree- or plant- protection zones.
 - 2. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
 - 3. Clean, repair, and restore adjoining properties and roads affected by erosion and sedimentation from Project site during the course of Project.
 - 4. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.
- D. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains. Areas of construction and adjacent properties may be subject to high water levels during the 100 year flood event. Contract to provide protection of construction where feasible during flood events.
- E. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security. Lock entrances at end of each work day.
- F. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.
- G. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- H. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure deleterious environmental conditions, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

015000 - 5

CONTRACT II

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
- C. Operate Project-identification-sign lighting daily from dusk until 12:00 midnight or longer if deemed necessary by the Engineer or Owner.
- D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
 - 1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
 - 2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, which is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products and are not acceptable.
 - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

016000 - 1

CONTRACT II

1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.
2. Engineer's Action: If necessary, Engineer will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Engineer will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Form of Approval: As specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."
 - b. Use product specified if Engineer does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Delivery and Handling:
 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
 4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.
- C. Storage:
 1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
 2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
 3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
 4. Protect foam, rubber and plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
 5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
 6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

016000 - 2

CONTRACT II

7. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
 1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
 2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.
- B. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
 1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Engineer will make selection.
 5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
 6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," or "or approved," or equal phrasing, comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
- B. Product Selection Procedures:
 1. Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
 2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

016000 - 3

CONTRACT II

3. Products:
 - a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements and approved by the Engineer for the application. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.

4. Manufacturers:
 - a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with specified requirements and approved by the Engineer for the application. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Conditions for Consideration: Engineer will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Engineer may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 1. Evidence the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
 3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
 4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of Engineers and owners, if requested.
 5. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

016000 - 4

CONTRACT II

SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Construction layout.
2. Field surveying.
3. Demolition.
4. Installation of the Work.
5. Cutting and patching.
6. Progress cleaning.
7. Starting and adjusting.
8. Protection of installed construction.
9. Correction of the Work.

- B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 01 Section "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
2. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
3. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For land surveyor.

EXECUTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

017300 - 1

- B. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.
- C. Certified Surveys: Submit two copies signed by land surveyor.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Land Surveyor Qualifications: A professional land surveyor who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing land-surveying services of the kind indicated.
- B. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.
 - 1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Engineer of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Engineer before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection
 - 2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
 - 3. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Engineer's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
- C. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding. Owner and Engineer shall be notified at least 48 hours prior to conducting conference to allow attendance if desired.
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

EXECUTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

017300 - 2

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Engineer for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
 1. Before construction, document all existing conditions utilizing photographic/video documentation as described in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."
 2. ***Before construction, verify the location of the existing Smith River Interceptor and mark location utilizing a professional utility locating service employing techniques with sufficient accuracy and resolution to allow reliable location of the sewer as necessary to allow progression of construction. Contractor shall refresh and maintain marks throughout Construction. In the event markings are lost, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to relocate the sewer and restore markings at his expense. Location method shall be field validated by the Contractor through excavation of the existing sewer line at sufficient intervals to confirm accuracy of locating means. Contractor shall validate detection method on segments of the Interceptor where curvatures are shown on the Contract drawings. Excavation means and methods shall be selected by the Contractor and approved in the field which allows safe excavation of the existing sewer line without imposing undue stress or damaging the line. In the event, the detection method employed by the Contractor is determined to not have sufficient accuracy or resolution through in-field validation, the Contractor shall employ alternate detection means to improve location accuracy and resolution to safely perform utility installation at no additional cost to the Owner.***
 3. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.
 4. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.
- B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
 1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

EXECUTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

017300 - 3

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Engineer according to requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Engineer promptly.
- B. General: Engage a land surveyor to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.
 - 1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each stage of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
 - 2. Establish limits on use of Project site.
 - 3. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do **NOT** scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
 - 4. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
 - 5. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
 - 6. Notify Engineer when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
 - 7. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and rim and invert elevations.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Identification: Owner will identify existing benchmarks, control points, and property corners.

EXECUTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

017300 - 4

CONTRACT II

- B. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.
 - 1. Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points without prior written approval of Engineer. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly. Report the need to relocate permanent benchmarks or control points to Engineer before proceeding.
 - 2. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.
- C. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of 2 permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.
 - 1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
 - 2. Where the actual location or elevation of layout points cannot be marked, provide temporary reference points sufficient to locate the Work.
 - 3. Remove temporary reference points when no longer needed. Restore marked construction to its original condition.
- D. The following construction staking shall be provided as a minimum scope of services by a licensed surveyor in the Commonwealth of Virginia:
 - a. Flag for clearing
 - b. Stake center of existing sanitary sewer with offset stakes
 - c. Stake center of parallel sanitary sewer (where applicable) with offset stakes
 - d. Stake manholes with offsets stake

3.5 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
 - 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

EXECUTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

017300 - 5

CONTRACT II

- E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
- F. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
 - 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Engineer.
 - 2. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- J. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
 - 1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.
- C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

EXECUTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

017300 - 6

CONTRACT II

- E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Division 01 Section "Summary."
- F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.
- G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
 - 1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 - 2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 - 3. Concrete: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
 - 4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 31 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
 - 5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
 - 6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
 - 1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
 - 2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
 - a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
 - b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
- I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.7 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

EXECUTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

017300 - 7

CONTRACT II

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
 2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).
 3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
 - a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
 4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.
- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
- E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- I. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.8 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Coordinate startup and adjusting of equipment and operating components with requirements in Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements."

EXECUTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

017300 - 8

CONTRACT II

- B. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
- C. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.
- D. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- E. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

3.9 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 017300

EXECUTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

017300 - 9

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Substantial Completion procedures.
 - 2. Final completion procedures.
 - 3. Warranties.
 - 4. Final cleaning.
 - 5. Repair of the Work.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
 - 3. Divisions 31 through 33 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.
- B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
- C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.4 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.
- B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

017700 - 1

CONTRACT II

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
 2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
 3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Divisions 31 through 33 Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
- C. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Engineer, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
 2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.5 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
 2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Engineer's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Engineer. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

017700 - 2

1.6 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

- A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Engineer for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.
- B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.
 - 1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper.
 - 2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
 - 3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning:
 - 1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
 - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
 - b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

017700 - 3

- c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
 - d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
 - e. Clean exposed exterior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
 - f. Remove labels that are not permanent.
 - g. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
 - h. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

- A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
- B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.
 - 1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
 - 2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
 - 3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
 - 4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

END OF SECTION 017700

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
 - 1. Record Drawings.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Execution" for final property survey.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
 - 3. Divisions 31 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for project record documents of the Work in those Sections.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit one complete hard copy of marked-up record prints.
 - 2. Digital Copies: Submit a copy of all record documents scanned and marked up in pdf format on CD/DVDs in a clear and legible format.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.
 - 1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

017839 - 1

CONTRACT II

- a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
 - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
 - d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 - e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding archive photographic documentation.
2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
- a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
 - b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
 - c. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
 - d. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
 - e. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
 - f. Actual equipment locations.
 - g. Changes made by Change Order or Work Change Directive.
 - h. Changes made following Engineer instructions.
 - i. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
 - j. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
 - k. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.
3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.
- B. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
1. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
 2. Identification: As follows:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Contract number.
 - c. Date.
 - d. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
 - e. Name of Owner.
 - f. Name of Engineer.
 - g. Name of Contractor.
 - h. Contractor contact information.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; **do not wait until end of Project.**
- B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Engineer's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 017839

SECTION 311000 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
2. Removing existing vegetation.
3. Clearing and grubbing.
4. Removing above- and below-grade site improvements.
5. Temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary utility services, construction and support facilities, security and protection facilities, and temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures.
2. Division 01 Section "Execution" for field engineering and surveying.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Subsoil: All soil beneath the topsoil layer of the soil profile, and typified by the lack of organic matter and soil organisms.
- B. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile at the Project site. In undisturbed areas, the surface soil is typically topsoil; but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.
- C. Topsoil: Top layer of the soil profile consisting of existing native surface topsoil or existing in-place surface soil and is the zone where plant roots grow.
- D. Vegetation: Trees, shrubs, groundcovers, grass, and other plants.

1.4 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for stripped topsoil and other materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site and disposed of properly. Burning of materials is not acceptable.

SITE CLEARING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

311000 - 1

CONTRACT II

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Existing Conditions: Documentation of existing trees and plantings, adjoining construction, and site improvements that establishes preconstruction conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by site clearing.
 - 1. Use sufficiently detailed photographs or videotape.
 - 2. Include plans and notations to indicate specific wounds and damage conditions of each tree or other plants designated to remain.
- B. Record Drawings: Identifying and accurately showing locations of capped utilities and other subsurface structural, electrical, and mechanical conditions.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, methods of egress or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without written permission from the Owner or the authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Utility Locator Service: Notify Miss Utility for area where Project is located before site clearing.
- C. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures are in place.
- D. Soil Stripping, Handling, and Stockpiling: Perform only when the topsoil is dry or slightly moist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Satisfactory Soil Material: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.

SITE CLEARING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

311000 - 2

CONTRACT II

- B. Locate and clearly identify trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to remain. Wrap a 1-inch (25-mm) blue vinyl tie tape flag around each tree trunk at 54 inches (1372 mm) above the ground.
- C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction including but not limited to the new parallel gravity sewer interceptor, existing sewer interceptors, stormwater infrastructure, 6" high pressure gas line and service lines, overhead and below grade telecommunication and electrical lines and all appurtenances.
 - 1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.
- D. Select clearing means and methods so as to limit any additional loss of soil material along the bank of the Smith River in areas where excessive erosion has previously occurred which may compromise the existing easement of the Interceptor and in areas where the existing sewer easement is within 10 ft of the edge of bank.

3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Provide temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to the Smith River, adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross protection zones.
- C. Inspect, maintain, and repair erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- D. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.3 EXISTING UTILITIES

- A. It is not anticipated that Work described in the Contract Documents will require disconnecting of the Smith River Interceptor. However, in the event it is determined that ancillary utilities will be impacted by the Contractor's activities, the following procedures shall be followed:
- B. The Contractor shall coordinate disconnecting and sealing all affected utilities within the site vicinity before proceeding with site clearing as necessary to safely perform the work and protect the existing utilities.
 - 1. The Contractor is solely responsible for providing all necessary temporary utilities including but not limited to potable water, electrical power and emergency bypass pumping of sewerage flows received within the Smith River Interceptor and connecting service lines as necessary to complete work or under emergency operations in accordance with the Construction Documents.

SITE CLEARING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

311000 - 3

CONTRACT II

2. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before proceeding with site clearing.
- C. Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap utilities indicated to be removed or abandoned in place.
1. Arrange with utility companies to shut off indicated utilities.
 2. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.
- D. Interrupting Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
1. Notify Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Owner's written permission.
 3. Interruption of utilities shall only be performed in accordance with the expressly written instructions by the Owner of the utility or the jurisdiction having authority.
 4. Provide temporary utility services as discussed in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" including but not limited to required bypass pumping of sewerage services.
- E. Excavate and remove all underground utilities indicated to be removed.

3.4 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

- A. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, and other vegetation as indicated on the Construction Drawings to permit installation of new construction including but not limited to parallel gravity sewer interceptor, manholes and removal of trees and other debris to protect the existing sewer interceptor and as noted elsewhere within the Contract Documents.
1. Do not remove trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or to be relocated.
 2. Remove roots in their entirety within areas noted on the Construction Drawings to be completely cleared and grubbed. Roots may be abandoned in place outside of the area to be completely cleared and grubbed.
 3. If roots are to be left in place, the stump shall be ground down to be flush or below the final site grade.
 4. Chip removed vegetation, trees and branches and dispose of off-site in a lawful manner. Open burning shall not be allowed.
- B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.
1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches (200 mm), and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.5 DEBRIS REMOVAL

- A. Safely remove all **existing** debris within the existing and parallel sewer easements and in the areas identified to be cleared and grubbed in its entirety.

SITE CLEARING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

311000 - 4

CONTRACT II

- B. Remove existing debris in its entirety and dispose of according with legal disposal requirements.
- C. Fill depressions caused by debris removal operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.
 - 1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches (200 mm), and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.6 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

- A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.
- B. Strip topsoil to depth of 6 inches (150 mm) in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.
 - 1. Remove subsoil and non-soil materials from topsoil, including clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 2 inches (50 mm) in diameter; trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.
- C. Stockpile topsoil away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil. Stockpiled topsoil shall be stored within a designated staging/storage area or along the sewer easement. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust and erosion by water. Stockpiles shall be placed evenly along the easement and shall positioned in a safe manner away from the open trench.
 - 1. Limit height of topsoil stockpiles to 72 inches (1800 mm).
 - 2. Dispose of surplus topsoil. Surplus topsoil is that which exceeds quantity indicated to be stockpiled or reused.
 - 3. Stockpile surplus topsoil to allow for respreading deeper topsoil.

3.7 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and necessary to facilitate new construction.
- B. Remove large trees and vegetation as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

3.8 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Remove unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, construction rubble, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property. **Reference Section 312000 Earth Moving Paragraph 3.18 for retention of suitable excess soils.**
- B. Soil materials meeting backfill requirements shall be left neatly stored in the existing construction easement in quantities sufficient to be used as backfill material under separate

SITE CLEARING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

311000 - 5

CONTRACT II

contract to remove the existing corrugated metal gravity sewer within the easement. Materials shall be stockpiled in a safe and stable manner without exceeding 60" in height and in a location determined in the field by the City Inspector. The Contractor shall provide all silt fencing and E&S measures to protect from loss of material. E&S measures shall be maintained through final completion and any necessary repairs made by the Contractor through the period of the Performance Bond.

END OF SECTION 311000

SECTION 312000 - EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Excavating and backfilling trenches for utilities and pits for buried utility structures.

- B. Related Sections:

- 1. Division 00 Section "Geotechnical Data" for existing data on site geotechnical conditions.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" recording pre-excavation and earth moving progress.
 - 3. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary controls, utilities, and support facilities.
 - 4. Division 31 Section "Site Clearing" for site stripping, grubbing and removal of above- and below-grade improvements and utilities.
 - 5. Division 31 Section "Excavation Support and Protection (Trenching)" for supporting trenching.
 - 6. Division 32 Section "Turf and Grasses" for finish grading in turf and grass areas, including preparing and placing planting soil for turf areas.
 - 7. Divisions 33 Sections for installing Utility structures.

- C. Existing Conditions:

- 1. The Contractor shall visit the site prior to submission of bid to inspect existing site conditions. Their bid shall reflect all necessary costs associated with performance of the work as defined in the Contract Documents and including existing field conditions.
 - 2. All excavation and earth moving operations necessary to complete work as described in the project specification and indicated on the Contract drawings are bid as unclassified. No additional compensation shall be awarded for encountered field conditions including but not limited to: groundwater, rock, debris, unsuitable materials, ect. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide all incidental materials, equipment and labor to complete work required as part of this Contract. The Owner's geotechnical data have been provided within Division 00 of the Specifications for the Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions.

EARTH MOVING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312000 - 1

CONTRACT II

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material (CLSM) used to fill an excavation.
 - 1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
 - 2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.
- B. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.
- C. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.
- D. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.
 - 1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by Engineer. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the Work.
 - 2. Bulk Excavation: Excavation more than 10 feet (3 m) in width and more than 30 feet (9 m) in length.
 - 3. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by Engineer. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Engineer, shall be without additional compensation.
- E. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.
- F. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material that exceed 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m) for bulk excavation or 3/4 cu. yd. (0.57 cu. m) for footing, trench, and pit excavation that cannot be removed by rock excavating equipment equivalent to the following in size and performance ratings, without systematic drilling, ram hammering, ripping. Blasting is not permitted:
 - 1. Excavation of Footings, Trenches, and Pits: Late-model, track-mounted hydraulic excavator; equipped with a 42-inch- (1065-mm-) wide, maximum, short-tip-radius rock bucket; rated at not less than 138-hp (103-kW) flywheel power with bucket-curling force of not less than 28,700 lbf (128 kN) and stick-crowd force of not less than 18,400 lbf (82 kN) with extra-long reach boom; measured according to SAE J-1179.
 - 2. Bulk Excavation: Late-model, track-mounted loader; rated at not less than 230-hp (172-kW) flywheel power and developing a minimum of 47,992-lbf (213.3-kN) breakout force with a general-purpose bare bucket; measured according to SAE J-732.
- G. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, pipe structures, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.
- H. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.

- I. Utilities: On-site pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.
- B. Material Test Reports: For each soil material proposed for fill and backfill as follows:
 - 1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487.
 - 2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D 1557.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Geotechnical Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E 329 and ASTM D 3740 for testing indicated.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, egress and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during earth moving operations.
 - 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner or the authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Utility Locator Service: Notify "Miss Utility" for area where Project is located before beginning earth moving operations.
 - 1. Utilize services of a utility locator to locate and field verify the location of the existing gravity interceptor as defined in Section 017300 "Execution" prior to performing any earth moving activities.
- C. Do not commence earth moving operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures, specified in Section 312500 "Erosion and Sedimentation Control," are in place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.
- B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GC, GM, SW, SP, SC, SM, CL, and ML according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches (75 mm) in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

EARTH MOVING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312000 - 3

CONTRACT II

- C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups OL, CH, CL, MH, ML, OH, and PT according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups.
 - 1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.
- D. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch (37.5-mm) sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve.
- E. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch (25-mm) sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve.
- F. Filter Material: Narrowly graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, or crushed stone and natural sand; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 67; with 100 percent passing a 1-inch (25-mm) sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve.
- G. Sand: ASTM C 33; fine aggregate.
- H. Impervious Fill: Clayey gravel and sand mixture capable of compacting to a dense state.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Warning Tape: Provide Warning Tape to be buried 12 inches above the sanitary sewer line to be installed continuous through the trench with the words “WARNING – SANITARY SEWER BELOW” or similar wording at not more than 48 inch intervals. Provide permanent color and printing, unaffected by moisture or soil. Use warning tape that is acid and alkali resistant polyethylene film, 3 inches wide with a minimum thickness of 0.004 inches, with a minimum strength of 1750 psi lengthwise and 1500 psi crosswise.
 - 1. Green: Sewer systems

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth moving operations.
 - 1. It should be noted by the Contractor that portions of the sewer are located in areas where slope conditions exist on the project site which will require appropriate selection of means and methods to perform required work and excavation. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to observe existing conditions prior to submission of bids to determine appropriate means and methods of construction.

EARTH MOVING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312000 - 4

CONTRACT II

- B. Install and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls prior to and during all earth moving operations.
- C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.2 DEWATERING

- A. Portions of the Smith River Interceptor parallel the Smith River and may be located in areas where high groundwater may be encountered during construction. This shall be considered by the Contractor when preparing his bid and account for all dewatering necessary to complete work in a quality manner consistent with industry standards and requirements shown in the Contract Documents.
- B. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project site and surrounding area.
- C. Portions of the Limits of Construction are located within the 100 year flood plain. The Contractor shall provide protection to the limits practicable for all equipment and materials brought to site from damage due to flooding within these limits as reflected on the Contract Drawings.
- D. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.
 - 1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

- A. Explosives: The use of explosives is prohibited.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

- A. All excavations and earth moving within the Contract are Unclassified. Contractor shall utilize the available geotechnical data within Section 003132 "Geotechnical Data", his own investigation and site visit observations to prepare his Bid.
- B. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.
 - 1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.

EARTH MOVING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312000 - 5

CONTRACT II

2. Remove rock to lines and grades indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:
 - a. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
 - b. 12 inches outside concrete forms at footings.
 - c. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches, and the greater of 24 inches wider than pipe or 42 inches wide.

C. Crushed Stone:

1. Definition: Unless stated otherwise, crushed stone shall conform to either ASTM C 33 with gradation number 57 or VDOT Road and Bridge specification with size number 57.
2. Placement: Unless otherwise specified, this material shall be placed and consolidated if necessary to achieve maximum density in place.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

- A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm). If applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.
 1. Excavations for Footings and Foundations (including manholes): Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before placing concrete reinforcement. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

- A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.
- B. Trenches for installation of parallel gravity sewer is directly adjacent to the active Smith River Interceptor. Contractor shall coordinate trenching for installation of the new gravity sewer to minimize impacts to the existing active gravity interceptor. Contractor shall supply all incidental materials and items to perform work while protecting the existing interceptor and maintaining system in active operation. In the event the Contractor damages or causes interruption of the existing interceptor, he shall immediately perform all work necessary to restore the existing gravity sewer, including but not limited to the interceptor, manholes and any utility connections entering the gravity interceptor, back to full operation to the satisfaction of the Owner at no additional cost.
- C. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches (300 mm) higher than top of pipe or conduit unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Clearance: Minimum 12 inches (300 mm) each side of pipe or conduit.
- D. Trench Bottoms: Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of

EARTH MOVING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312000 - 6

CONTRACT II

pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.

1. For pipes and conduit 6 inches (150 mm) or larger in nominal diameter, shape bottom of trench to support bottom 90 degrees of pipe or conduit circumference. Fill depression with tamped sand backfill.
2. Excavate trenches 6 inches (150 mm) deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

E. Provide reinforcement to the excavated trenches as necessary and defined in Section 315000 "Excavation Support and Protection (Trenching)."

3.7 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

- A. Notify Engineer when excavations have reached required subgrade.
- B. If Engineer determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed by the Engineer.
- C. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the Work.
- D. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Engineer, without additional compensation. Such reconstruction may include removal of damaged subgrade materials and replacement with backfill or crushed stone.

3.8 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

- A. Fill unauthorized excavation for installation of new sanitary sewer manholes by extending bottom elevation of concrete footing to the bottom of the excavation, without altering top elevation of the manhole bottom. Lean concrete fill or CLSM, with 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi (17.2 MPa), may be used when approved by Engineer.
 1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction, pipe, or conduit as directed by Engineer.

3.9 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

- A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
 1. Stockpile soil materials within the construction staging area or evenly along the sewer easement. Stored material within the easement shall be stored in a consistent manner with height and slope of the storage berm maintained at safe levels (not to exceed 60"). Stored materials shall be prepared in a manner which will allow for runoff of water and negate ponding along the easement. All stored debris shall be protected by appropriate E&S measures which minimize loss of material off site.

EARTH MOVING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

312000 - 7

2. Maintain all stockpiles a safe distance from any opening in the ground to prevent collapse of adjacent excavations, etc.

3.10 BACKFILL

- A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:
 1. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage.
 2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Record Documents.
 3. Testing and inspection of underground utilities.
 4. Removing concrete formwork.
 5. Removing trash and debris.
 6. Removing temporary shoring, bracing, and sheeting.
- B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.11 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

- A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms and where indicated. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, fittings, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.
- C. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.
- D. Place and compact initial backfill of satisfactory soil, free of particles larger than 1 inch (25 mm) in any dimension, to a height of 12 inches (300 mm) over the pipe or conduit.
 1. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.
- E. Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.
- F. Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches (300 mm) above top of pipe.

3.12 SOIL FILL

- A. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1:4 (V:H) so fill material will blend with existing material.
- C. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:
 1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
 2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.

EARTH MOVING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

3. Under footings and foundations, use engineered fill as shown on drawing.

3.13 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

- A. Uniformly moisten or aerate to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction.
 1. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.14 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

- A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 8 inches (200 mm) in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than 4 inches (100 mm) in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.
- B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations, and uniformly along the full length of each structure.
- C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 1557:
 1. For utility trenches, compact the initial layer around and immediately above the utility to 95 percent.
 2. In slope areas to be filled above existing grade, bench into the slope to allow placement of horizontal soil lifts, recompact top 6 inches (150 mm) below bench level, and compact each layer of fill material to 95 percent.
 3. Under pavements, compact each layer of fill soil material up to subgrade level to 95 percent; compact subbase and base materials to 95 percent.
 4. Under walks, compact each layer of fill soil material up to subgrade level to 90 percent.
 5. Under footings and foundations, compact each layer of engineered fill to 95 percent.
 6. Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact the soil 6 inches (150 mm) below subgrade to 85 percent. All material below this depth shall be compacted as required elsewhere herein.
 7. Any areas not addressed above shall be compacted to 95%, or to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.15 GRADING

- A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.
 1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
 2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.
- B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from structures, except inlets, etc., and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to required elevations within the following tolerances:

EARTH MOVING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

312000 - 9

1. Turf or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).

3.16 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform all tests and inspections.
- B. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.
- C. Footing Subgrade: As required, at footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by Engineer.
- D. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 2167, and ASTM D 2922 as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:
 1. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every 100 feet (30 m) or less of trench length.
- E. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.17 PROTECTION

- A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.
- B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.
 1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by Engineer; reshape and recompact.
- C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.
 1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.18 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
- B. Soil materials meeting backfill requirements shall be left neatly stored in the existing construction easement in quantities sufficient to be used as backfill material under separate Contract to remove the existing corrugated metal gravity sewer within the easement. Materials shall be stockpiled in a safe and stable manner without exceeding 60" in height and in a location determined in the field by the City Inspector. The Contractor shall provide all silt fencing and E&S measures to protect from loss of material. E&S measures shall be maintained through final completion and any necessary repairs made by the Contractor through the period of Performance Bond.

END OF SECTION 312000

SECTION 312319 - DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes construction dewatering.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 00 Section 003132 "Geotechnical Data" for existing groundwater information.
 - 2. Division 01 Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for recording preexisting conditions and dewatering system progress.
 - 3. Division 31 Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for excavating, backfilling, site grading, and for site utilities.
 - 4. Division 31 Section 315000 "Excavation Support and Protection" for supporting trench excavations.
- C. The existing project is located along the Smith River where it is anticipated that groundwater may be encountered during construction. Contractor shall provide all necessary dewatering to achieve installation of all construction, including but not limited to installation of the parallel gravity sewer and manholes in accordance with the Contract Documents and as clarified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving".

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Dewatering Performance: Design, furnish, install, test, operate, monitor, and maintain a dewatering system of sufficient scope, size, and capacity to control hydrostatic pressures and to lower, control, remove, and dispose of ground water and permit excavation and construction to proceed on dry, stable subgrades.
 - 1. Delegated Design: Design dewatering system, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
 - 2. Continuously monitor and maintain dewatering operations to ensure erosion control, stability of excavations and constructed slopes, that excavation does not flood, and that damage to subgrades and permanent structures is prevented.
 - 3. Prevent surface water from entering excavations by grading, dikes, or other means.
 - 4. Accomplish dewatering without damaging existing buildings, structures, and site improvements adjacent to excavation.

DEWATERING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312319 - 1

CONTRACT II

5. Remove dewatering system when no longer required for construction.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: For dewatering system, show arrangement, locations, and details of wells and well points; locations of risers, headers, filters, pumps, power units, and discharge lines; and means of discharge, control of sediment, and disposal of water.
 1. Include layouts of piezometers and flow-measuring devices for monitoring performance of dewatering system.
 2. Include a written plan for dewatering operations including control procedures to be adopted if dewatering problems arise.
- B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For dewatering system indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
- C. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- D. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer that has specialized in design of dewatering systems and dewatering work.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning dewatering. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt any utility serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility according to requirements indicated:
 1. Notify Owner no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of utility.
 2. Do not proceed with interruption of utility without Owner's written permission.
 3. Utility interruption shall only be performed in accordance to the expressly written instruction of the Owner of the utility.
 4. Do not proceed with interruption of utility without provisions for temporary services as required under Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

Project-Site Information: The Owner's geotechnical information has been provided in Specification Section 00 for information only. Owner nor Owner's representative will be responsible for interpretations or conclusions drawn from this data.

DEWATERING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312319 - 2

CONTRACT II

1. Make additional test borings and conduct other exploratory operations necessary for preparation of bids and dewatering.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by dewatering operations.
 1. Prevent surface water and subsurface or ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding site and surrounding area.
 2. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from softening and damage by rain or water accumulation.
- B. Install dewatering system to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Provide temporary grading to facilitate dewatering and control of surface water.
- D. Monitor dewatering systems continuously.
- E. Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by dewatering.
- F. Protect and maintain temporary erosion and sedimentation controls, which are specified in Division 31 Section "Erosion and Sedimentation Control" during dewatering operations.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install dewatering system utilizing wells, well points, or similar methods complete with pump equipment, standby power and pumps, filter material gradation, valves, appurtenances, water disposal, and surface-water controls.
 1. Space well points or wells at intervals required to provide sufficient dewatering.
 2. Use filters or other means to prevent pumping of fine sands or silts from the subsurface.
- B. Before excavating below ground-water level, place system into operation to lower water to specified levels. Operate system continuously until drains, sewers, and structures have been constructed and fill materials have been placed or until dewatering is no longer required.

DEWATERING

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312319 - 3

CONTRACT II

- C. Provide an adequate system to lower and control ground water to permit excavation, construction of structures, and placement of fill materials on dry subgrades. Install sufficient dewatering equipment to drain water-bearing strata above and below bottom of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.
 - 1. Do not permit open-sump pumping that leads to loss of fines, soil piping, subgrade softening, and slope instability.
- D. Reduce hydrostatic head in water-bearing strata below subgrade elevations of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.
 - 1. Maintain piezometric water level a minimum of 60 inches (1500 mm) below surface of excavation.
- E. Dispose of water removed by dewatering in a manner that avoids endangering public health, property, and portions of work under construction or completed. Dispose of water and sediment in a manner that avoids inconvenience to others. Provide sumps, sedimentation tanks, and other flow-control devices as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- F. Provide standby equipment on site, installed and available for immediate operation, to maintain dewatering on continuous basis if any part of system becomes inadequate or fails. If dewatering requirements are not satisfied due to inadequacy or failure of dewatering system, restore damaged structures and foundation soils at no additional expense to Owner.
 - 1. Remove dewatering system from Project site on completion of dewatering. Plug or fill well holes with sand or cut off and cap wells a minimum of 36 inches (900 mm) below overlying construction.
- G. Damages: Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by dewatering operations.

END OF SECTION 312319

SECTION 312500 – EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This section includes performing work in accordance with the siltation and erosion control plan on the construction Drawings and the details provided therein, and as described, detailed and required by the VDOT, Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) and local authorities having jurisdiction in the most recent edition of the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook and/or Land Disturbance Permit if required by the local authority.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing an employee who will be in responsible charge for the erosion and sediment control plan and requirements for the project that is certified by the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality as a Responsible Land Disturber (RLD). The name of the Contractor's RLD and copy of his current certification shall be provided to the Owner, Engineer and Erosion & Sediment Control Plan Approving Authority as applicable prior to issuance of Notice to Proceed for the project.
- C. Details: Erosion & Sediment control measures shown on the drawings are based on an assumed construction method, the Contractor's selected construction methods may require modification to the details to meet the E&S Control Requirements. The Contractor is responsible for making any modifications to comply with the land disturbance permit.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING

- A. Division 31 Section 311000 – “Site Clearing” for additional E&S requirements needed during site clearing activities.
- B. Division 31 Section 312000 – “Earth Moving” for additional E&S requirements needed during earth moving activities.
- C. Division 32 Section “Turf and Grasses” for requirements for site restoration and intermediate protection means and methods.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook latest edition.

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312500 - 1

CONTRACT II

1.5 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Protection

1. Use all means necessary to protect all materials of this Section before, during and after installation and to protect all objects designated to remain.
2. In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to start-up of work, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer all permits required from the proper authorities.
- B. Strict compliance with “The Virginia Handbook for Erosion and Sedimentation Control” and Virginia Erosion and Sedimentation Control Regulations must be maintained at all times.
- C. Temporary Seed Mixture: Provide written notification as to the temporary seed mixture to be used in accordance with Table 3.31 – C (VESCH) (South – appropriate to the time of the year).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SILT FENCE

- A. Synthetic fiber fabric shall be a pervious sheet of propylene, nylon, polyester or ethylene yarn and shall meet the following minimum requirements.

Sediment Retention Efficiency (%) VDOT-VTM 51-75

Slurry Flow Rate (gal/min/sf) VDOT-VTM 51-0.3

Tensile Strength (lb) ASTM-D-1682-50

2.2 TEMPORARY SEEDING

- A. A suitable mixture shall be selected from those listed in Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook.

2.3 SEED AND MULCH

- A. See Section 329200 – “Turf and Grasses” for requirements.

2.4 OTHER MATERIALS

- A. All other materials, not specifically described but required or desired for a complete and proper installation, shall be as selected by the Contractor subject to the approval of the Engineer.

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312500 - 2

CONTRACT II

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Familiarization

1. Prior to all work of this Section, become thoroughly familiar with the site, the site conditions, and all portions of the Work falling within this Section.
2. Maintain on-site a copy of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan approved or any approved revisions by the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for the project.
3. Maintain all erosion and sediment control structures to be utilized during the life of the Project in compliance with the regulations of the Authorities having jurisdiction until vegetative cover is acceptable to the Authorities' field personnel and approval acceptance is received.

3.2 SILTATION AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES

- A. Earth berms, gravel weirs, temporary storage basins, vehicle wash racks, temporary vegetation, and all other items for siltation and erosion control shall be constructed as directed by the Engineer or in the locations shown or designated on the plans in accordance with the details provided.
- B. The Contractor shall institute the erosion control program as a part of clearing and grubbing, and prior to rough grading. The initial program shall include, however, is not limited to, the installation of staked straw bales, diversion ditches and/or gravel weirs as shown on the siltation and erosion control plan at the limits of clearing and grubbing where silt-carrying surface water runoff may be diverted and/or filtered prior to leaving the disturbed area.
- C. All siltation and erosion control devices installed during the course of construction shall be maintained in proper working order at all times, and shall not be removed until final stabilization of all disturbed areas or at the direction of the Engineer.

3.3 TEMPORARY SEEDING

- A. All disturbed areas that have no construction activity for more than 15 days shall be temporarily seeded within seven (7) days. Establish temporary cover for erosion control by seeding and/or mulching. This should be accomplished as soon as rough grading work is done. Permanent stabilization shall be applied to areas that are to be left dormant for more than one year.
- B. On all steep slopes, where erosion is probable, hydroseed areas as soon as possible in strict accordance with applicable portions of VDOT standard specifications Section 604, Seeding. Maximum allowable slope to be seeded is 2:1.

3.4 CLEANING OF ROADS AND STREETS

- A. The Contractor shall maintain a vehicle wash rack or gravel bed at all vehicles egress areas. All vehicles shall be thoroughly cleaned of mud and silt before leaving the construction site to

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

312500 - 3

CONTRACT II

avoid tracking mud and silt onto roads, streets, and highways. In the event that tracking does occur, the Contractor shall immediately clean the street or road of all debris, mud or silt and shall pay all damages resulting therefrom. A daily survey of the condition of the adjacent streets and roads shall be made and recorded in the field log along with daily cleanup of the streets of the tracking from the site onto roads, alleys, parking lots, and highways.

3.5 PROTECTION OF STORMWATER SYSTEMS

- A. Stormwater structures which will receive runoff from the construction site shall be protected from the buildup of mud or silt as outlined by the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook or as directed by Engineer.

3.6 CLEAN UP

- A. Upon completion of the project, remove all temporary erosion and sedimentation control facilities. Remove from the job site all excess materials, debris, surplus equipment and tools. Leave the site in a neat and orderly condition acceptable to the Engineer.
- B. Upon removal of temporary erosion and sedimentation control facilities or the filling of storm basin, perform all required finish grading, seeding, and mulching to obtain finish grades as shown on the Drawings.

3.7 ACCEPTANCE

- A. Obtain approval of Agencies' E&S inspector (in writing) of successful completion of erosion control plan.
- B. All erosion and sediment control devices installed during the course of construction shall be maintained in proper working order at all times, and shall not be removed until final stabilization of all disturbed areas or at the direction of the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 311500

SECTION 315000 - EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND PROTECTION (TRENCHING)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes temporary excavation support and protection systems.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for recording preexisting conditions and excavation support and protection system progress.
 - 2. Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary utilities and support facilities.
 - 3. Division 31 Section "Dewatering" for dewatering system for excavations.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Design, furnish, install, monitor, and maintain excavation support and protection system capable of supporting excavation sidewalls and of resisting soil and hydrostatic pressure and superimposed and construction loads.
 - 1. Delegated Design: Design excavation support and protection system to provide safe excavation and installation of the new parallel sanitary sewer while protecting the existing sanitary sewer.
 - 2. Prevent surface water from entering excavations by grading, dikes, or other means.
 - 3. Install excavation support and protection systems without damaging existing buildings, structures, and site improvements adjacent to excavation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: For excavation support and protection system.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt any utility serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility according to requirements indicated:

EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

315000 - 1

CONTRACT II

1. Notify Owner no fewer than two (2) days in advance of proposed interruption of utility.
 2. Do not proceed with interruption of utility without Owner's written permission.
 3. Interruption of utilities shall be in accordance with expressly written direction of the Utility Owner.
 4. Provide all temporary service and bypass pumping requirements during construction.
- B. Project-Site Information: Owner's geotechnical information collected is included in Section 003132 "Geotechnical Data" for review and informational purposes. Available data does not constitute a warranty of existing site conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials that are either new or in serviceable condition.
- B. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, ASTM A 690/A 690M, or ASTM A 992/A 992M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards that could develop during excavation support and protection system operations.
 1. Shore, support, and protect utilities encountered.
- B. Install excavation support and protection systems to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Locate excavation support and protection systems clear of permanent construction so that forming and finishing of concrete surfaces are not impeded.
- D. Monitor excavation support and protection systems daily during excavation progress and for as long as excavation remains open. Promptly correct bulges, breakage, or other evidence of movement to ensure that excavation support and protection systems remain stable.
- E. Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by installing excavation support and protection systems.

EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

315000 - 2

CONTRACT II

3.2 REMOVAL AND REPAIRS

- A. Remove excavation support and protection systems when construction has progressed sufficiently to support excavation and bear soil and hydrostatic pressures. Remove in stages to avoid disturbing underlying soils or damaging structures, pavements, facilities, and utilities.
 - 1. Fill voids immediately with approved backfill compacted to density specified in Division 31 Section 312000 – "Earth Moving."
 - 2. Repair or replace, as approved by Engineer, adjacent work damaged or displaced by removing excavation support and protection systems.

END OF SECTION 315000

SECTION 329200 - TURF AND GRASSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Seeding.
- 2. Hydroseeding.
- 3. Erosion-control material(s).

- B. Related Sections:

- 1. Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for excavation, filling and backfilling, and rough grading.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Duff Layer: The surface layer of native topsoil that is composed of mostly decayed leaves, twigs, and detritus.
- B. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.
- C. Manufactured Topsoil: Soil produced off-site by homogeneously blending mineral soils or sand with stabilized organic soil amendments to produce topsoil or planting soil.
- D. Pesticide: A substance or mixture intended for preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating a pest. This includes insecticides, miticides, herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides, and molluscicides. It also includes substances or mixtures intended for use as a plant regulator, defoliant, or desiccant.
- E. Pests: Living organisms that occur where they are not desired or that cause damage to plants, animals, or people. These include insects, mites, grubs, mollusks (snails and slugs), rodents (gophers, moles, and mice), unwanted plants (weeds), fungi, bacteria, and viruses.
- F. Planting Soil: Standardized topsoil; existing, native surface topsoil; existing, in-place surface soil; imported topsoil; or manufactured topsoil that is modified with soil amendments and perhaps fertilizers to produce a soil mixture best for plant growth.
- G. Subgrade: Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after excavation is complete, or top surface of a fill or backfill before planting soil is placed.

TURF AND GRASSES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

329200 - 1

CONTRACT II

- H. Subsoil: All soil beneath the topsoil layer of the soil profile, and typified by the lack of organic matter and soil organisms.
- I. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile at the Project site. In undisturbed areas, the surface soil is typically topsoil, but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Certification of Grass Seed: From seed vendor for each grass-seed monostand or mixture stating the botanical and common name, percentage by weight of each species and variety, and percentage of purity, germination, and weed seed. Include the year of production and date of packaging.
- C. Qualification Data: For qualified landscape Installer.
- D. Product Certificates: For soil amendments and fertilizers, from manufacturer.
- E. Maintenance Instructions: Recommended procedures to be established by Owner for maintenance of turf during a calendar year. Submit before expiration of required initial maintenance periods.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified landscape Installer whose work has resulted in successful turf establishment.
 - 1. Professional Membership: Installer shall be a member in good standing of either the Professional Landcare Network or the American Nursery and Landscape Association.
 - 2. Experience: Three years of experience in turf installation in addition to requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."
 - 3. Installer's Field Supervision: Require Installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on Project site when work is in progress.
 - 4. Personnel Certifications: Installer's personnel assigned to the Work shall have certification in one of the following categories from the Professional Landcare Network:
 - a. Certified Landscape Technician - Exterior, with installation specialty area(s), designated CLT-Exterior.
 - b. Certified Turfgrass Professional, designated CTP.
 - c. Certified Turfgrass Professional of Cool Season Lawns, designated CTP-CSL.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Seed and Other Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials in original, unopened containers showing weight, certified analysis, name and address of manufacturer, and indication of conformance with state and federal laws, as applicable.
- B. Bulk Materials:
 - 1. Do not dump or store bulk materials near structures, utilities, walkways and pavements, or on existing turf areas or plants.
 - 2. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of bulk materials, discharge of soil-bearing water runoff, and airborne dust reaching adjacent properties, water conveyance systems, or walkways.
 - 3. Accompany each delivery of bulk fertilizers, lime, and soil amendments with appropriate certificates.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with planting only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit planting to be performed when beneficial and optimum results may be obtained. Apply products during favorable weather conditions according to manufacturer's written instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

- A. Grass Seed: Fresh, clean, dry, new-crop seed complying with AOSA's "Journal of Seed Technology; Rules for Testing Seeds" for purity and germination tolerances.
- B. Seed Species: State-certified seed of grass species as listed on plans.

2.2 INORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENTS

- A. Lime: ASTM C 602, agricultural liming material containing a minimum of 80 percent calcium carbonate equivalent and as follows:
 - 1. Class: O, with a minimum of 95 percent passing through No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve and a minimum of 55 percent passing through No. 60 (0.25-mm) sieve.
 - 2. Provide lime in form of ground dolomitic limestone.

2.3 FERTILIZERS

- A. Slow-Release Fertilizer: Granular or pelleted fertilizer consisting of 50 percent water-insoluble nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium in the following composition:

TURF AND GRASSES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

329200 - 3

CONTRACT II

1. Composition: 20 percent nitrogen, 10 percent phosphorous, and 10 percent potassium, by weight.

2.4 PLANTING SOILS

- A. Planting Soil: Existing, native surface topsoil formed under natural conditions with the duff layer retained during excavation process and stockpiled on-site. Verify suitability of native surface topsoil to produce viable planting soil. Clean soil of roots, plants, sod, stones, clay lumps, and other extraneous materials harmful to plant growth.
 1. Mix existing, native surface topsoil with the following soil amendments and fertilizers at the rate shown on plans.

2.5 MULCHES

- A. Straw Mulch: Provide air-dry, clean, mildew- and seed-free, salt hay or threshed straw of wheat, rye, oats, or barley.
- B. Sphagnum Peat Mulch: Partially decomposed sphagnum peat moss, finely divided or of granular texture, and with a pH range of 3.4 to 4.8.
- C. Fiber Mulch: Biodegradable, dyed-wood, cellulose-fiber mulch; nontoxic and free of plant-growth or germination inhibitors; with a maximum moisture content of 15 percent and a pH range of 4.5 to 6.5.
- D. Nonasphaltic Tackifier: Colloidal tackifier recommended by fiber-mulch manufacturer for slurry application; nontoxic and free of plant-growth or germination inhibitors.
- E. Asphalt Emulsion: ASTM D 977, Grade SS-1; nontoxic and free of plant-growth or germination inhibitors.

2.6 EROSION-CONTROL MATERIALS

- A. Erosion-Control Blankets: Biodegradable wood excelsior, straw, or coconut-fiber mat enclosed in a photodegradable plastic mesh. Include manufacturer's recommended steel wire staples, 6 inches (150 mm) long.
- B. Erosion-Control Fiber Mesh: Biodegradable burlap or spun-coir mesh, a minimum of 0.92 lb/sq. yd. (0.5 kg/sq. m), with 50 to 65 percent open area. Include manufacturer's recommended steel wire staples, 6 inches (150 mm) long.
- C. Erosion-Control Mats: Cellular, non-biodegradable slope-stabilization mats designed to isolate and contain small areas of soil over steeply sloped surface, of 3-inch (75-mm) nominal mat thickness. Include manufacturer's recommended anchorage system for slope conditions.
 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

TURF AND GRASSES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

329200 - 4

CONTRACT II

- a. Invisible Structures, Inc.; Slopetame 2.
- b. Presto Products Company, a business of Alcoa; Geoweb.
- c. Tenax Corporation - USA; Tenweb.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas to be planted for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
 - 1. Verify that no foreign or deleterious material or liquid such as paint, paint washout, concrete slurry, concrete layers or chunks, cement, plaster, oils, gasoline, diesel fuel, paint thinner, turpentine, tar, roofing compound, or acid has been deposited in soil within a planting area.
 - 2. Do not mix or place soils and soil amendments in frozen, wet, or muddy conditions.
 - 3. Suspend soil spreading, grading, and tilling operations during periods of excessive soil moisture until the moisture content reaches acceptable levels to attain the required results.
 - 4. Uniformly moisten excessively dry soil that is not workable and which is too dusty.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- C. If contamination by foreign or deleterious material or liquid is present in soil within a planting area, remove the soil and contamination as directed by Engineer and replace with new planting soil.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities, trees, shrubs, and plantings from damage caused by planting operations.
 - 1. Protect adjacent and adjoining areas from hydroseeding and hydromulching overspray.
 - 2. Protect grade stakes set by others until directed to remove them.
- B. Install erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

3.3 TURF AREA PREPARATION

- A. Limit turf subgrade preparation to areas to be planted.
- B. Newly Graded Subgrades: Loosen subgrade to a minimum depth of 4 inches (100 mm). Remove stones larger than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
 - 1. Spread topsoil, apply soil amendments and fertilizer on surface, and thoroughly blend planting soil.

TURF AND GRASSES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

329200 - 5

CONTRACT II

- a. Delay mixing fertilizer with planting soil if planting will not proceed within a few days.
 - b. Mix lime with dry soil before mixing fertilizer.
- 2. Spread planting soil to a depth of 4 inches (100 mm) but not less than required to meet finish grades after light rolling and natural settlement. Do not spread if planting soil or subgrade is frozen, muddy, or excessively wet.
 - a. Spread approximately 1/2 the thickness of planting soil over loosened subgrade. Mix thoroughly into top 2 inches (50 mm) of subgrade. Spread remainder of planting soil.
- C. Finish Grading: Grade planting areas to a smooth, uniform surface plane with loose, uniformly fine texture. Grade to within plus or minus 1/2 inch (13 mm) of finish elevation. Roll and rake, remove ridges, and fill depressions to meet finish grades. Limit finish grading to areas that can be planted in the immediate future.
- D. Moisten prepared area before planting if soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before planting. Do not create muddy soil.
- E. Before planting, obtain Engineer's acceptance of finish grading; restore planting areas if eroded or otherwise disturbed after finish grading.

3.4 PREPARATION FOR EROSION-CONTROL MATERIALS

- A. Prepare area as specified in "Turf Area Preparation" Article.
- B. For erosion-control mats, install planting soil in two lifts, with second lift equal to thickness of erosion-control mats. Install erosion-control mat and fasten as recommended by material manufacturer.
- C. Fill cells of erosion-control mat with planting soil and compact before planting.
- D. For erosion-control blanket or mesh, install from top of slope, working downward, and as recommended by material manufacturer for site conditions. Fasten as recommended by material manufacturer.
- E. Moisten prepared area before planting if surface is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before planting. Do not create muddy soil.

3.5 SEEDING

- A. Sow seed with spreader or seeding machine. Do not broadcast or drop seed when wind velocity exceeds 5 mph (8 km/h). Evenly distribute seed by sowing equal quantities in two directions at right angles to each other.
 - 1. Do not use wet seed or seed that is moldy or otherwise damaged.

2. Do not seed against existing trees. Limit extent of seed to outside edge of planting saucer.
- B. Rake seed lightly into top 1/8 inch (3 mm) of soil, roll lightly, and water with fine spray.
 - C. Protect seeded areas with slopes exceeding 1:4 with erosion-control blankets and 1:6 with erosion-control fiber mesh installed and stapled according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - D. Protect seeded areas with erosion-control mats where shown on Drawings; install and anchor according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - E. Protect seeded areas with slopes not exceeding 1:6 by spreading straw mulch. Spread uniformly at a minimum rate of 2 tons/acre (42 kg/92.9 sq. m) to form a continuous blanket 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) in loose thickness over seeded areas. Spread by hand, blower, or other suitable equipment.
 1. Anchor straw mulch by crimping into soil with suitable mechanical equipment.
 2. Bond straw mulch by spraying with asphalt emulsion at a rate of 10 to 13 gal./1000 sq. ft. (38 to 49 L/92.9 sq. m). Take precautions to prevent damage or staining of structures or other plantings adjacent to mulched areas. Immediately clean damaged or stained areas.
 - F. Protect seeded areas from hot, dry weather or drying winds by applying planting soil within 24 hours after completing seeding operations. Soak areas, scatter mulch uniformly to a thickness of 3/16 inch (4.8 mm), and roll surface smooth.

3.6 HYDROSEEDING

- A. Hydroseeding: Mix specified seed, fertilizer, and fiber mulch in water, using equipment specifically designed for hydroseed application. Continue mixing until uniformly blended into homogeneous slurry suitable for hydraulic application.
 1. Mix slurry with fiber-mulch manufacturer's recommended tackifier.
 2. Apply slurry uniformly to all areas to be seeded in a one-step process. Apply slurry at a rate so that mulch component is deposited at not less than 1500-lb/acre (15.6-kg/92.9 sq. m) dry weight, and seed component is deposited at not less than the specified seed-sowing rate.

3.7 TURF RENOVATION

- A. Renovate existing turf.
- B. Renovate existing turf damaged by Contractor's operations, such as storage of materials or equipment and movement of vehicles.
 1. Reestablish turf where settlement or washouts occur or where minor regrading is required.
 2. Install new planting soil as required.

TURF AND GRASSES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

329200 - 7

CONTRACT II

- C. Remove sod and vegetation from diseased or unsatisfactory turf areas; do not bury in soil.
- D. Remove topsoil containing foreign materials such as oil drippings, fuel spills, stones, gravel, and other construction materials resulting from Contractor's operations, and replace with new planting soil.
- E. Mow, dethatch, core aerate, and rake existing turf.
- F. Remove weeds before seeding. Where weeds are extensive, apply selective herbicides as required. Do not use pre-emergence herbicides.
- G. Remove waste and foreign materials, including weeds, soil cores, grass, vegetation, and turf, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
- H. Till stripped, bare, and compacted areas thoroughly to a soil depth of 6 inches (150 mm).
- I. Apply soil amendments and initial fertilizers required for establishing new turf and mix thoroughly into top 4 inches (100 mm) of existing soil. Install new planting soil to fill low spots and meet finish grades.
- J. Apply seed and protect with straw mulch as required for new turf.
- K. Water newly planted areas and keep moist until new turf is established.

3.8 SATISFACTORY TURF

- A. Turf installations shall meet the following criteria as determined by Engineer:
 - 1. Satisfactory Seeded Turf: At end of maintenance period, a healthy, uniform, close stand of grass has been established, free of weeds and surface irregularities, with coverage exceeding 90 percent over any 10 sq. ft. (0.92 sq. m) and bare spots not exceeding 5 by 5 inches (125 by 125 mm).
- B. Use specified materials to reestablish turf that does not comply with requirements and continue maintenance until turf is satisfactory.

3.9 CLEANUP AND PROTECTION

- A. Promptly remove soil and debris created by turf work from paved areas. Clean wheels of vehicles before leaving site to avoid tracking soil onto roads, walks, or other paved areas.
- B. Erect temporary fencing or barricades and warning signs as required to protect newly planted areas from traffic. Maintain fencing and barricades throughout initial maintenance period and remove after plantings are established.
- C. Remove nondegradable erosion-control measures after grass establishment period.

END OF SECTION 329200

TURF AND GRASSES

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

329200 - 8

CONTRACT II

SECTION 333300 - FACILITY SANITARY SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Contractor shall provide and install new ductile iron gravity sewer interceptor parallel to the existing corrugated metal sanitary sewer interceptor as shown on the Contract Drawings and verified in the field. Contractor shall provide and install all necessary manholes, fittings and all appurtenances to install the parallel sanitary sewer in accordance with the Contract Documents. Final installation shall be structurally sound and fully functional in accordance with the design intent of the Engineer, meeting all requirements of the Contract Documents and requirements of jurisdictions having authority.
- B. Section Includes:
 - 1. Pipes.
 - 2. Manholes.
- C. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Division 31 Section "Earth Moving" for procedures to perform excavation and backfill of the sanitary sewer.
 - 2. Division 31 Section "Excavation Support and Protection (Trenching)" for requirements for temporary trench support systems.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Manholes: Include plans, elevations, section, details, frames and covers, coating systems and all sealant materials.
 - 2. Sanitary Sewer Line: Include plans, elevations, section, details, fitting and all connections. Manufacturer's cut sheets shall be provided for all materials to be provided for use within the sanitary sewer installation.
 - 3. Contractor shall provide all required submittals supporting that all materials meet the requirements for American Iron and Steel certification.
- B. Emergency Bypass Pumping Plan

FACILITY SANITARY SEWERS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

333300 - 1

CONTRACT II

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect pipe, pipe fittings, and seals from dirt, moisture and damage including but not limited to UV exposure, weather, mechanical damage, coating damage and liner damage.
- B. Handle manholes according to manufacturer's written rigging instructions.
- C. All seals and gaskets shall be stored in a dark, dry environment until ready for installation.
- D. Pipe shall at no time be dragged or pulled into place. Pipe shall be supported from both ends and placed into final position so as not to damage the pipe material or any manufacturer applied coatings.
- E. Contractor shall repair or replace any damaged material or coating to like new condition in accordance to manufacturer's recommended repair method and as approved by the Engineer.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Interruption of Existing Sanitary Sewerage Service: While it is not believed that interruption of services is necessary to complete work in accordance with the design documents, the Contractor may request the ability to interrupt services under extraordinary circumstances. *Existing sanitary sewer system shall not be interrupted unless written approval has been provided by the Engineer.* Interruption of existing sewer collection services shall only occur after written approval is delivered to the Owner and Engineer and approved by the Owner and Engineer at their sole discretion. In the event it is deemed necessary to interrupt the existing sanitary sewer, the Contractor shall provide adequately sized bypass pumping facilities with acceptable redundancy to maintain continual operation of the existing gravity sewer.
- B. Interruption requests shall include the following:
 - 1. Description of need to interrupt services
 - 2. Description of temporary services to be provided during outage (i.e., bypass pumping plan)
- C. The Owner reserves the right to request that the Contractor provide alternative means and methods to achieve a satisfactory installation in lieu of approving bypass pumping as not reflected in the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DUCTILE IRON PIPING

- A. Ductile iron pipe shall be centrifugally cast and conform to ASTM A746 and AWWA C151/A21.51, Thickness Class 52.
- B. Joints and rubber gaskets shall conform to AWWA C111/A21.11, push-on type, unless shown otherwise on the Contract Drawings.

FACILITY SANITARY SEWERS

CITY OF MARTINSVILLE

SMITH RIVER INTERCEPTOR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE REHABILITATION

CONTRACT II

333300 - 2

- C. Interior coating: Piping shall be provided with a manufacturer applied Protecto 401 ceramic epoxy liner or an equivalent Engineer approved lining system.
- D. Exterior Coating: Piping shall be provided with a manufacturer applied asphaltic coating in conformance with AWWA C151/A21.51.

2.2 MANHOLES

A. Standard Precast Concrete Manholes:

- 1. Description: ASTM C 478 (ASTM C 478M), AASHTO M-199, precast, reinforced concrete, of depth indicated, with provision for sealant joints.
- 2. Diameter: 96, 84 and 48 inches unless otherwise indicated.
- 3. Ballast: Increase thickness of precast concrete sections or add concrete to base section, as required to prevent flotation.
- 4. Base Section: Listed below is the minimum thickness for floor slab and wall for different size manholes:

Manhole Diameter	Base Slab	Wall
48 inch	6-inch	5 inch
60 inch	8-inch	6 inch
84 inch	8-inch	8 inch
96 inch	8-inch	8.5 inch

- 5. Riser Sections: Length to provide depth indicated.
- 6. Top Section: Eccentric-cone type unless concentric-cone or flat-slab-top type is indicated; with top of cone of size that matches grade rings.
- 7. Joint Sealant: ASTM C 990 (ASTM C 990M), bitumen or butyl rubber.
- 8. Resilient Pipe Connectors: ASTM C 923 (ASTM C 923M), standard boot type, cast into manhole walls, for each pipe connection.
- 9. Steps: ASTM A 615/A 615M, deformed, 1/2-inch (13-mm) steel reinforcing rods encased in ASTM D 4101, PP; wide enough to allow worker to place both feet on one step and designed to prevent lateral slippage off step. Cast or anchor steps into sidewalls at 12- to 16-inch (300- to 400-mm) intervals. Omit steps if total depth from floor of manhole to the top of the manhole is less than 60 inches (1500 mm).
- 10. Grade Rings: Reinforced-concrete rings, 6- to 9-inch (150- to 225-mm) total thickness, with diameter matching manhole frame and cover, and with height as required to adjust manhole frame and cover to indicated elevation and slope.
- 11. Manhole interior shall be coated with TNEMEC 435-5022 Perma-Shield H₂S Modified Polyamide Epoxy coating system or Engineer approved coating system. Coating system shall be applied at the time of MH manufacturing prior to shipment. Contractor shall touch up finish in the field prior to time of installation.

B. Manhole Frames and Covers:

- 1. Description: Ferrous; 24-inch (610-mm) ID by 7- to 9-inch (175- to 225-mm) riser, with 4-inch- (100-mm-) minimum-width flange and 26-inch- (660-mm-) diameter cover. Include indented top design with lettering cast into cover, using wording equivalent to "SANITARY SEWER."

2. Material: ASTM A 48 Class 35B gray iron unless otherwise indicated.
3. Manufacturers: Standard ring and cover shall be Capitol Foundry Item No. MH-3000 and the watertight ring and cover to be Capitol Foundry Item MH-3000 WT or approved equal. Where American Iron and Steel certification is required, standard ring and cover shall be Capitol Foundry Item No. MH-755 or approved equal.

2.3 CONCRETE

- A. General: Cast-in-place concrete complying with ACI 318, ACI 350/350R (ACI 350M/350RM), and the following:
 1. Cement: ASTM C 150, Type II.
 2. Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 33, sand.
 3. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 33, crushed gravel.
 4. Water: Potable.
- B. Portland Cement Design Mix: 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) minimum, with 0.45 maximum water/cementitious materials ratio.
 1. Reinforcing Fabric: ASTM A 185/A 185M, steel, welded wire fabric, plain.
 2. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (420 MPa) deformed steel.
- C. Manhole Channels and Benches: Factory or field formed from concrete. Portland cement design mix, 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) minimum, with 0.45 maximum water/cementitious materials ratio. Include channels and benches in manholes.
 1. Channels: Concrete invert, formed to same width as connected piping, with height of vertical sides to three-fourths of pipe diameter. Form curved channels with smooth, uniform radius and slope.
 - a. Invert Slope: as shown on drawings.
 2. Benches: Concrete, sloped to drain into channel.
 - a. Slope: 4 percent.
 - b. Design Air Capacity: 98 scfm at 150 psig (kPa) differential pressure.

2.4 EMERGENCY BYPASS PUMPING PLAN

- A. While it is not anticipated that bypass pumping will be required to complete the scope of work described within this Contract, it shall be required that the Contractor provide an Emergency Bypass Pumping Plan to the Owner and Engineer for review and approval prior to proceeding with removal of tree roots, utility excavation or earth moving activities.
- B. The bypass pumping system to be provided shall handle up to a peak flow of 12 MGD with one pump out of service.

- C. The bypass pumping plan shall provide the name of supplier, location of the pumps and estimated time from issuing notice to mobilize and startup of pumping system.
- D. Historically, clogging of bypass pumps has occurred along this interceptor due to flushable rags and wipes. Proposed bypass pumping plan shall consider and address this known issue without requiring excessive operator maintenance and cleaning.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

- A. Excavating, trenching, and backfilling are specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
- B. Provide all necessary excavation support as defined in Section 315000 "Excavation Support and Protection" and as necessary to perform a safe excavation.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans and details indicate general location and arrangement of underground sanitary sewer piping. Location and arrangement of piping layout take into account design considerations. Install piping as indicated, to extent practical. Where specific installation is not indicated, follow piping manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Install piping beginning at low point, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings according to manufacturer's written instructions for using lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements.
- C. Install manholes for changes in direction unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Install couplings where different materials of pipes are connected unless indicated otherwise on the drawings.
- E. Clear interior of piping and manholes of dirt and superfluous material as work progresses.
- F. Pipe shall not be deflected beyond the limits recommended by the manufacturer where excess stress is exerted on the material.
- G. Deflections shall not exceed 5% at any joint unless prior authorization has been given by the Engineer.
- H. Parallel sewers (including manholes) installed to be tied into the existing sanitary sewer under separate Contract shall be equipped with appropriate temporary protection to ensure extraneous dirt and debris cannot access the system. Protections provided shall adequate to prevent unauthorized access by both persons and animal within the utility at the conclusion of construction until the sewer is placed into service under separate contract. The protection shall provide adequate temporary protection for up to a two (2) year service life. Protection methods

shall include use of 3/4" plywood reinforced with timber ribbing with installation sheeted in 6 mil plastic sheeting prior to backfilling of the manholes and sewer line. Protection systems shall be implemented in a manner which shall not damage the existing installation. All damage resulting from the temporary protection methods shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall restore the system to like new condition following the directions of the manufacturer at his expense.

3.3 COUPLING INSTALLATION

- A. Clamp assemblies, tension bands and tightening mechanism shall be tested to withstand the manufacturer's required installation torque or a minimum of 60 in-lb (8.5 N-m) of applied torque without visible signs of failure.
- B. One coupling for each size or type shall be tested, unless otherwise specified or waived by the Engineer.
- C. Where there is a failure in the original test, the entire test shall be rerun and any failure shall be cause for rejection.
- D. The joint shall have sufficient flexibility to permit deflection in any direction of 1/4 deflection in/linear foot and shall show no visible leakage when so deflected while under an internal hydrostatic pressure of 4.3 psi (30KPa) for a period of 15 minutes.

3.4 MANHOLE INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install manholes complete with appurtenances and accessories indicated.
- B. Install precast concrete manhole sections with sealants according to ASTM C 891.
- C. Form continuous concrete channels and benches between inlets and outlet.
- D. Set tops of frames and covers flush with finished surface of manholes that occur in pavements. Set tops at elevation as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

3.5 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Place cast-in-place concrete according to ACI 318.

3.6 GRAVITY SEWER WATER TIGHTNESS TESTS

- A. General
 - 1. Sanitary sewer shall be tested for water tightness by one of the following methods:
 - a. Infiltration tests (pipe)
 - b. Vacuum Test (manhole)

2. Conditions under which each tests may be used and criteria for passing or failing are stated under the description of the respective test.
3. The Contractor shall provide the materials, labor and equipment to conduct all tests. All test methods shall be conducted after backfilling and the results submitted to Engineer. The Contractor may test the pipeline and manholes prior to backfilling to inform him of the condition of the installation. However, the results of testing taken prior to backfilling will not be accepted. Water for testing shall be provided by the Contractor.
4. Test sections shall be determined by the Engineer. Generally, a test section shall be one manhole and the downstream pipe to the inlet of the next manhole. Several such pipe sections shall be tested as one test section if directed by the Engineer.
5. All tests for record shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer or his representative.
6. Test sections which fail any of the tests described herein shall be corrected and retested by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Low Pressure Air and Manhole Ex-filtration Tests

1. Procedures:
 - a. Air testing-minimum time requirements: When the air test is specified, the Engineer shall give explicit instructions for conducting the test. The recommended time for a 1.0 psi air pressure drop is shown in the table below. This data has been taken from Uni-Bell specification UNI-B-679, "Recommended Practice for Low Pressure Air Testing of Installed Sewer Pipe." Should any test on any section of pipeline disclose an air loss expense, locate and repair defective joints or pipe sections. After the repairs are completed, the pipeline shall be retested until the air loss rate is within the specified allowance.
 - b. The installation and operation of vacuum equipment and indicating devices shall be in accordance with equipment specifications for which performance information has been provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Bureau. A measured vacuum of 10" of mercury shall be established in the manhole.
 - 1) A measured vacuum of 10" of mercury shall be established in the manhole. The time for the vacuum to drop to drop to 9" of mercury shall be recorded. Acceptance standards for leakage shall be established from the elapsed time for a negative pressure change from 10" to 9" of mercury.
 - 2) If the manhole fails the test, necessary repairs shall be made and the vacuum test and repairs shall be repeated until the manhole passes the test.
 - 3) If a manhole joint mastic is completely pulled out during the vacuum test, the manhole shall be disassembled and the mastic replaced.

Table II. Minimum Test Time for Various Manhole Diameters

Minimum Test Time for Various Manhole Diameters (Seconds) (from ASTM C1244)							
Manhole Depth (ft)	Manhole Diameter (ft)						
	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	7.0	8.0
Time (seconds)							
8	20	23	26	29	33	41	49
10	25	29	33	36	41	51	61
12	30	35	39	43	49	58	68
14	35	41	46	51	57	69	81
16	40	46	52	58	67	85	103
18	45	52	59	65	73	89	105
20	50	53	65	72	81	99	117
22	55	64	72	79	89	109	129
24	59	64	78	87	97	117	137
26	64	75	85	94	105	127	149
28	69	81	91	101	113	137	161

2. Pass/Fail Criteria:
 - a. Criteria for passing the low pressure air testing of pipe is based on a net pressure differential of 3 psi avg. The test section shall pass if the time required for a drop on net pressure from 3.5 to 2.5 psi is equal to or greater than the time shown on the Tables II and III.
 - b. Low-Pressure Air Test Method for PVC sewer pipe.

TABLE III
Specification time required for a 1.0 PSIG pressure drop for size and length of the pipe indicated for PVC sewer pipe.

1 Pipe Diameter (In.)	2 Minimum Time (min: Sec)	3 Length for Minimum Time (ft)	4 Time for Longer Length (sec)	Specification Time for Length (L) Shown (min:sec)							
				100 ft	150 ft	200 ft	250 ft	300 ft	350 ft	400 ft	450 ft
4	3:46	597	.380L	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46
6	5:40	398	.854L	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:42	6:24
8	7:34	298	1.520L	7:34	7:34	7:34	7:34	7:36	8:52	10:08	11:24
10	9:26	239	2.374L	9:26	9:26	9:26	9:53	11:52	13:51	15:49	17:48
12	11:20	199	3.418L	11:20	11:20	11:24	14:15	17:05	19:56	22:47	25:38
15	14:10	159	5.342L	14:10	14:10	17:48	22:15	26:42	31:09	35:36	40:04
18	17:00	133	7.692L	17:00	19:13	25:38	32:03	38:27	44:52	51:16	57:41
21	19:50	114	10.470L	19:50	26:10	34:54	43:37	52:21	61:00	69:48	78:31
24	22:40	99	13.674L	22:47	34:11	45:34	56:58	68:22	79:46	91:10	102:33
27	25:30	88	17.306L	28:51	43:16	57:41	72:07	86:32	100:57	115:22	129:48
30	28:20	80	21.366L	35:37	53:25	71:13	89:02	106:50	124:38	142:26	160:15
33	31:10	72	25.852L	43:05	64:38	86:10	107:43	129:16	150:43	172:21	193:53
36	34:00	66	30.768L	51:17	76:55	102:34	128:12	153:50	179:29	205:07	230:46

NOTE: Test Time Calculation: All test times shall be calculated using Ramseier's Equation as listed below:

$$T = 0.085 \frac{DK}{Q}$$

Where: T = shortest time, in seconds, allowed for the air pressure to drop 1.0 psig.

K = 0.000419 DL, but not less than 1.0

Q = 0.0015 cubic feet/minute/square feet of internal surface.

D = Nominal pipe diameter in inches

L = Length of pipe being tested in feet

END OF SECTION 333300

